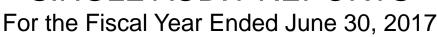
SINGLE AUDIT REPORTS

















In April 2016, the Highland Acute Care Tower opened to the public. The Tower is a 9-story centerpiece of the \$668 million, multi-year project to modernize the historic Highland campus. It houses inpatient services, a family birthing center, a Neonatal Intensive Care Unit, a state-of-the art Diagnostic Imaging Service Center, physical/occupational/speech therapy suites, a technologically advanced laboratory, as well as predominantly private rooms with views of Oakland.

Compiled under the direction of Steve Manning, Auditor-Controller

COUNTY OF ALAMEDA Single Audit Reports For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Table of Contents

FINANCIAL SECTION:	Page(s)
Independent Auditor's Report	1
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Required Supplementary Information - unaudited)	4
Basic Financial Statements:	
Government-wide Financial Statements:	
Statement of Net Position	17
Statement of Activities	28
Fund Financial Statements:	
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds	19
Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the Statement of Net Position	20
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances -	
Governmental Funds	21
Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in	
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	22
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds	
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position –	
Proprietary Funds	24
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds	25
Statement of Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	
Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position – Fiduciary Funds	
Notes to Basic Financial Statements	28
Required Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	97
Schedule of County Contributions	98
Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios	
Schedules of Funding Progress – Postemployment Medical Benefits	
Budgetary Comparison Schedules:	
General Fund	102
Property Development Special Revenue Fund	
Flood Control Special Revenue Fund	
Notes to Required Supplementary Information	
	105
SINGLE AUDIT SECTION:	
Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on	
Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements	407
Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards	107
Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and	
Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	109
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	111
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	119
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	125
Status of Prior Year Findings	127



Independent Auditor's Report

The Grand Jury and Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Alameda, California

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Alameda, California (County), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association (ACERA) and the Alameda Health System (Health System), which represent the following percentages of the assets and deferred outflows, net positions/fund balances, and revenues/additions of the following opinion units as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017.

	Assets and	Net Positions/	Revenues/
Opinion Unit	Deferred Outflows	Fund Balances	Additions
Aggregate remaining fund information	65%	69%	8%
Discretely presented component unit	100%	100%	100%

Those statements were audited by other auditors whose reports have been furnished to us, and our opinions, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for ACERA and the Health System, are based solely on the reports of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis, the schedule of proportionate share of the net pension liability, the schedule of County contributions, the schedule of changes in the net pension liability and related ratios, the schedule of funding progress - postemployment medical benefits, and the budgetary comparison schedules, designated as required supplementary information, as listed in the tables of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, and is not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, the schedule of expenditures of federal awards is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated December 18, 2017, on our consideration of the County's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control

over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Walnut Creek, California

December 18, 2017, except for our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as to which the date is February 15, 2018

Macias Gini & O'Connell LAP

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

This section of the County of Alameda's (the County) Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents a narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the year ended June 30, 2017. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in our letter of transmittal. All amounts, unless otherwise indicated, are expressed in thousands of dollars.

Financial Highlights

- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of the County exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the fiscal year by \$1,713,206 (net position). Of this amount, \$801,958 is restricted for specified purposes and is not available to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors, \$796,142 is net investment in capital assets, and the remaining unrestricted net position totals \$115,106.
- The government's total net position increased for fiscal year 2017 by \$113,267, an increase of 7.3 percent over the prior fiscal year. Total revenue increased \$194,470 which includes increases in most of the revenue sources. Total expenses increased \$184,880 or 7 percent over the prior fiscal year.
- As of June 30, 2017, the County's governmental funds reported a combined ending fund balance of \$2,426,171, an increase of \$146,028 in comparison with the prior year. Unassigned fund balance of \$107,246 is available for spending at the government's discretion.
- At the end of the current fiscal year, the unassigned fund balance for the general fund was \$107,246 or 4.7 percent of total general fund expenditures of \$2,278,842.
- The County's gross long-term obligations, excluding unamortized premiums and discounts, increased by \$65,561 during the fiscal year 2017 primarily due to the change in value of the net pension liability.

Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County of Alameda's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: (1) government-wide financial statements, (2) fund financial statements, and (3) notes to the basic financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

Government-wide financial statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to private-sector business.

The statement of net position presents information on all of the County's assets, deferred outflows of resources, liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, with the difference between the two reported as net position. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of the related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flow in future fiscal

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

periods, such as revenues related to uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation and compensating time off.

The government-wide statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The government activities of the County include general government, public protection, public assistance, health and sanitation, public ways and facilities, recreation and cultural services, and education. The County currently does not have any business-type activities.

The government-wide financial statements include not only the County of Alameda (known as the primary government), but also a legally separate hospital authority for which the County appoints the Board of Trustees. Financial information for this component unit is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 17-18 of this report.

Fund financial statements

The fund financial statements are designed to report information about groupings of related accounts, which are used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: **governmental**, **proprietary**, and **fiduciary** funds.

Governmental funds

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions that are reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County reports most of its basic services in governmental funds. These statements, however, focus on: (1) how cash and other financial assets can readily be converted to available resources and (2) year-end balances that are available for spending. This information may be useful in evaluating the County's near-term financing requirements.

The focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements; it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities.

The County maintains several individual governmental funds organized according to their type (special revenue, capital projects, debt service, and general fund). Information is presented separately in the governmental fund balance sheet and statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances for the major funds, including general, property development, flood control, capital projects, and debt service. Data from the remaining governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The basic governmental fund financial statements can be found on pages 19-22 of this report.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Proprietary funds

Proprietary funds are generally used to account for services for a government's business-type activities (activities supported by fees or charges). There are two types of proprietary funds and they are enterprise and internal service funds.

The County does not maintain any enterprise funds, which are used to report the same functions as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements.

The County does maintain internal service funds, which are used to accumulate and allocate costs internally among the County's various functions. The County uses internal service funds to account for its fleet of vehicles, maintenance of buildings, risk management services, communications services and information technology services. Since the County does not have business-type activities, these services have been included within governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The internal service funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation in the proprietary fund financial statements. Individual fund data for each of the internal service funds is provided in the form of combining statements elsewhere in this report.

The proprietary fund financial statements can be found on pages 23-25 of this report.

Fiduciary funds

Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are not reflected in the government-wide statements because the resources of those funds are not available to support the County's own programs. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is similar to that used for proprietary funds. The County reports unapportioned taxes, as well as the external portion of the Treasurer's investment pool, the pension, other employee benefits trust funds, the private-purpose trust fund, and other agency funds under the fiduciary funds.

The fiduciary fund financial statements can be found on pages 26-27 of this report.

Notes to the basic financial statements

The notes to the basic financial statements provide additional information that is essential to a complete understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 28-96 of this report.

Required supplementary information

This report contains required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in its obligation to provide pension, postemployment medical, and other postemployment benefits to its employees; along with budget-to-actual information for the County's general and major special revenue funds. Required supplementary information can be found on pages 97-105 of this report.

Other supplementary information

The combining statements referred to in connection with non-major governmental funds and internal service funds are presented immediately following the required supplementary information. Combining and individual fund statements and schedules can be found on pages 107-134 of this report. Budgetary comparisons for the County's capital projects and non-major special revenue funds are also presented.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Government-wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. Alameda County's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$1,713,206 at June 30, 2017.

A portion of the County's net position, \$796,142 or 46 percent, reflects its investment in capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, equipment and infrastructure), less related outstanding debt used to acquire those assets and debt-related deferred outflows of resources. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

County of Alameda Net Position June 30, 2017 and 2016

	Governmental						
		Activ	ities				
		2017	2016				
Assets:							
Current and other assets	\$	3,116,678	\$ 2,957,783				
Capital assets		1,815,705	1,694,204				
Total assets		4,932,383	4,651,987				
Deferred outflows of resources		606,759	603,981				
Liabilities:							
Current liabilities		523,821	503,607				
Long-term liabilities		3,212,342	3,142,409				
Total liabilities		3,736,163	3,646,016				
Deferred inflows of resources		89,773	67,720				
Net position:							
Net investment in capital assets		796,142	706,722				
Restricted		801,958	779,105				
Unrestricted		115,106	56,405				
Total net position	\$	1,713,206	\$ 1,542,232				

Current and other assets increased \$158,895 from prior year primarily due to net increases of cash and investment balances of \$138,608 from improved property taxes and charges for services and an increase of \$23,309 for repayment of outstanding receivables. This is offset by a decrease of \$9,263 due from Alameda Health System.

Current liabilities increased \$20,214 primarily due to an increase of \$13,002 in unearned revenues and an increase of \$2,446 in accounts payable and accrued expenses.

Long-term liabilities, and deferred outflows and inflows of resources increased \$69,933, \$2,778, and \$22,053, respectively, primarily due to the change in value for the net pension liability and related deferred inflows and outflows of resources. The increase in the net pension liability in long-term liabilities was offset by a decrease in long-term debt due to annual redemptions.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

A portion of the County's net position, \$801,958, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions as to how they may be used. As of June 30, 2017, the County has a balance of \$115,106 in unrestricted net position.

The County's net position increased by \$113,267 during the fiscal year 2017 versus \$103,677 for fiscal year 2016. As compared to last fiscal year, expenses increased by \$184,880. Operating and capital grants and contributions increased \$157,307 over fiscal year 2016 and charges for services increased \$14,031. General revenues increased by a total of \$23,132.

County of Alameda Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended June 30, 2017 and 2016

Governmental Activities 2017 2016 Revenues: Program revenues: Charges for services 604.787 590.756 Operating grants and contributions 1,644,159 1,481,270 Capital grants and contributions 51,456 57,038 General revenues: Property taxes 530,322 500,987 Sales taxes - shared revenues 64,175 65,175 Other taxes 37,222 37,957 10.075 Interest and investment income 7.443 Other 28,675 30,511 **Total Revenues** 2,968,239 2,773,769 **Expenses:** General government 201,130 175,232 Public protection 991.438 995.579 Public assistance 672,846 732,600 Health and sanitation 812.264 638.290 Public ways and facilities 47,969 49,533 Recreation and cultural services 665 639 Education 21,110 29,617 Interest on long-term debt 73,694 82,458 Total expenses 2,854,972 2.670.092 Change in net position 103,677 113,267 Net position - beginning of period, as previously reported 1,542,232 1,438,555 Cumulative effect of restatements 57,707 Net position - beginning of period, as restated 1,599,939 1.438.555 Net position - end of period 1,713,206 \$ 1,542,232

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Governmental activities

Governmental activities increased the County's net position by \$113,267.

Operating grants and contributions increased \$162,889 during the year. The increase is primarily due to an increase of \$16,084 in state and local general government programs, an increase of \$79,481 in federal and state health programs and \$32,625 in federal and state public assistance programs.

Capital grants and contributions decreased \$5,582. Significant projects include state funding of \$42,912 for the East County Hall of Justice construction, a decrease of \$5,346 from the prior year, and federal funding of \$8,084 for the Acute Tower Replacement project, a decrease of \$8 from the prior year. Other projects include federal funding of \$460, a decrease of \$228 from the prior year.

Charges for services increased \$14,031 or 2 percent from fiscal year 2016. The County earned higher charges for services because there was an increase of \$19,246 in behavioral health care services due to additional Medicaid revenues earned. Medicaid revenues are based on utilization and eligibility of the population that is provided with corresponding services.

General revenues increased by \$23,132 or 4 percent overall in the fiscal year 2017.

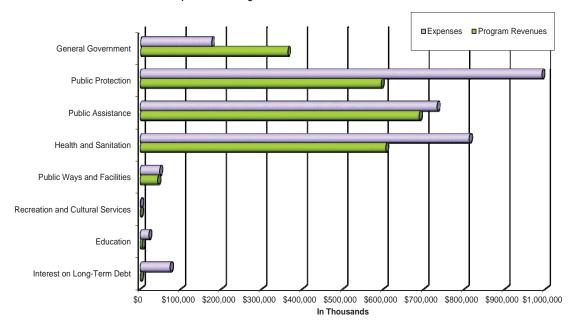
- Property tax revenues increased by \$29,335 or 6 percent due to a strong assessment roll growth.
- Sales and use tax revenue decreased by \$1,000 or 2 percent due to an improving economy.
- Other revenue decreased \$1,836 or 6 percent. The decrease was primarily due to \$1,080 in reductions in Inmate Welfare Fund receipts and a reduction of \$956 due to reduced claims on unclaimed monies.

Expenses related to governmental activities increased \$184,880 during fiscal year 2017. Pension expenses increased \$39,061 based on the GASB 68 actuarial valuation.

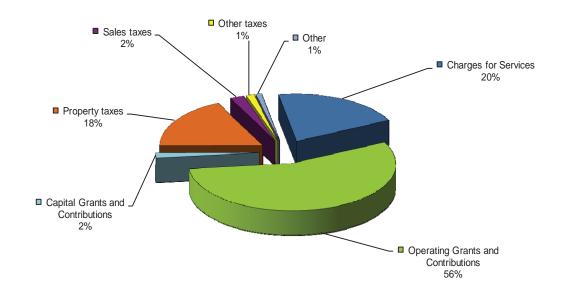
- Public assistance had an increase of \$15,542 for the Housing and Community Development grant expenditures to fund housing and community development projects. Welfare administration also increased \$57,545 due to increased salaries and services for welfare administration services.
- Health and sanitation expenses increased \$173,974 due to increases in salaries and services for health care services administration and medical care financing.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Expenses and Program Revenues - Governmental Activities



Revenues by Source - Governmental Activities



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

The County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental funds

The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of resources that are available for spending. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The governmental funds reported by the County include: general, special revenue, debt service, and capital projects.

As of June 30, 2017, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$2,426,171, an increase of \$146,028 or 6 percent as compared to fiscal year 2016. Approximately 4 percent of this total amount (\$107,246) constitutes unassigned fund balance, which is available for spending at the County's discretion. The remainder of fund balance consists of nonspendable (\$5,680), restricted (\$791,820), committed (\$1,322,532), or assigned (\$198,893).

Revenue for governmental funds overall totaled \$2,971,400 for the fiscal year 2017, which represents an increase of \$216,566 or 8 percent from the fiscal year 2016. Expenditures for governmental funds, totaling \$2,852,875, increased by \$82,534 from the fiscal year 2016. The governmental funds' revenues exceeded expenditures by \$118,525 or 4 percent.

The general fund is the primary operating fund of the County. At the end of fiscal year 2017, the unassigned fund balance of the general fund was \$107,246, while total fund balance was \$1,526,647. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unassigned fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unassigned fund balance represents 4.7 percent of total general fund expenditures of \$2,278,842, while total fund balance represents 67 percent of that same amount.

General fund revenues increased by \$219,261 or 9 percent to due to the following factors:

- Taxes revenue increased by \$20,006 or 4 percent. Property tax revenue increased \$20,914 due to a strong assessment roll growth. Sales tax revenue decreased \$666 due to a slowing economy.
- State aid increased by \$106,808 or 11 percent. Improved economic conditions resulted in an increase of \$62,636 in sales tax realignment revenue. Revenue for state-funded health programs increased \$15,869 and for state-funded public protection programs increased \$11,691.
- Other Aid increased by \$35,484 or 136 percent. The increase was primarily due to \$32,960 in matching contributions for federal grant awards.
- Charges for services increased by \$41,880 or 15 percent. Increase was due to \$19,198 in medical charges due to increase in utilization. In addition, election services revenue increased \$15,000 due to the election held in November 2016.
- Other revenue increased by \$9,255 or 20 percent, mainly due to \$8,375 used as the matching contribution for federal grant awards. In the prior fiscal year, a significant portion of matching contributions were from donations.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

General fund expenditures increased by \$128,954 from fiscal year 2016, totaling \$2,278,842. Overall, the general fund's performance resulted in revenues exceeding expenditures in the fiscal year 2017, by \$258,924. In fiscal year 2016, the general fund revenues exceeded expenditures by \$168,617.

The property development fund total fund balance was \$380,275. This fund accounts for activities related to the development and sale of County surplus land. The net increase in the fund balance during the fiscal year 2017 was \$3,070, primarily due to proceeds from sale of land.

The fund balance in the flood control fund increased in 2017 from \$201,856 to \$202,173. Revenue decreased by \$2,649 mainly due to decreased license and permit revenues.

The capital projects fund has a total fund balance of \$40,702, an increase of \$44,905 from fiscal year 2016. The increase was primarily attributable to the construction costs for the Santa Rita Jail access and disability upgrades and security system projects and the Cherryland Community Center project.

The fund balance in the debt service fund decreased \$245 from \$63,891 to \$63,646 due to pay down on existing debt.

Proprietary funds

The County's proprietary fund statements of internal service funds are reported with governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County does not have an enterprise fund to report.

The net position of the internal service funds decreased \$5,326 in 2017 with an operating gain of \$1,947. This was primarily due to a net transfers out of \$7,787 for debt service and tenant improvement projects.

Fiduciary funds

The County maintains fiduciary funds for the assets of the Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association (ACERA) and funds held in trust for employees for before-tax reimbursement of health care expenses. As of December 31, 2016, ACERA's fiscal year-end, the net position of ACERA and the other employee benefits trust totaled \$6,968,302 representing an increase of \$325,776 in net position from the prior year's net position. The increase was largely attributable to an increase in fair value of investments as of December 31, 2016.

As of June 30, 2017, the investment trust fund's net position totaled \$2,969,715, a \$436,774 increase in net position. The increase in net position of the investment trust fund was due to contributions exceeding withdrawals to the fund by \$427,128, plus net investment income of \$9,646.

The private-purpose trust fund includes the redevelopment non-housing successor agency, public guardian, and Court Wards & Dependents. As of June 30, 2017, the private-purpose trust fund's net position totaled \$2,371, a decrease of \$707.

General fund budgetary highlights

The County's final expenditure budget of the general fund differs from the original budget in that it contains supplemental appropriations approved during the fiscal year. The difference of \$194,288 between the original budget and the final amended budget represents increased appropriations, the significant appropriations are briefly summarized:

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

- The public protection departments increased appropriations by \$51,926. This included \$40,077 of salary and benefit increases and \$11,784 of service and supplies increases.
- The public assistance departments increased appropriations by \$5,836. This included \$1,933 of capital
 asset increases.
- Appropriations for health and sanitation increased by \$129,032. This included \$9,506 of salary and benefit increases, \$38,157 of services and supplies increases and \$81,082 in other charges increases.

Overall, the County's actual general fund revenues under-realized its budgeted fiscal year 2017 revenues by \$109,671. Revenues that had significant variances include:

- State aid revenue was over-realized by \$33,623 or 3 percent. Vehicle license fee and social services realignment revenues were higher than expected by \$10,780 and \$11,460, respectively, due to improved economic conditions leading to improved state revenues. Welfare administration revenues were \$8,963 higher than budgeted to provide welfare assistance payments.
- Federal aid revenue was under-realized by \$119,428 or 22 percent. Federal social services and public assistance programs were lower than expected by \$37,256 and \$52,858, respectively, due to lower than expected reimbursable costs associated with welfare administration and assistance payments. Federal health administration revenues were lower than expected by \$15,916 due to mental health services.
- Charges for current services under-realized budget by \$15,074 or 4 percent. Estimates for recording fees were \$3,077 lower than revenues collected. Medi-Cal revenue for behavioral health services were less than budget by \$19,221 due to decrease in utilization.
- Other revenue was less than budgeted by \$15,274 or 21 percent. Tobacco tax settlement funds under-realized by \$3,725. Health care services had lower revenues of \$9,200 due to lower levels of donations to match federal and state grants. Revenue received for Educationally Related Mental Health Services was less than anticipated, resulting in lower revenue of \$7,442.

Variations between budget and actual expenditures in the general fund reflect overall expenditures under the adjusted budget by \$353,707 or 12 percent. In general, this represents savings from the major government functions, primarily due to vacancies, cost-containment measures, and contingency appropriations not spent. Significant savings came from the following County functions:

- General government's total actual expenditures was \$36,481 or 19 percent less than budget. Vacant positions resulted in savings of \$10,964. Discretionary expenditures were lower by \$6,288 due to reduction of expenditures. Other charges such as debt payments and claims were lower by \$11,849 due to lower claim costs. Costs associated with the 2016 election were \$3,414 lower than expected.
- Public protection spent \$35,103 or 4 percent less than budget. Vacant positions resulted in savings
 of \$19,696 in salaries and benefits. Discretionary services and supplies expenditures were lower by
 \$13,640 due to reduction of expenditures and delayed services contract assignment and
 implementation.
- Public assistance spent \$123,938 or 14 percent less than budget. Vacant positions resulted in savings of \$20,239 in salaries and benefits. Discretionary services and supplies expenditures were lowered by \$2,905 due to delayed professional service program assignments for community development. Due to an improving economy, CalWorks caseload was lowered resulting in expenditures being \$28,026 lower than budgeted and the Workforce Investment Board

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

expenditures were \$3,052 lower than expected. Other charges were lower by \$55,031 due to lower caseloads in CalWorks, extended foster care, and adoptions. Capital assets were lower than budget by \$12,375 due to the reclassification of Tier 1 community development projects to miscellaneous designations.

Health and sanitation expenditures were \$150,698 or 15 percent less than budget. Salaries and employee benefits were under-spent by \$27,381 due to vacant positions. Public health care discretionary services and supplies were lower by \$2,189 due to delays in program activities and uncompensated physician claims. Behavioral health care saved \$68,067 due to delays with start-up and implementation of programs, and underutilized mental health programs. Other behavioral health services paid by grants were under-spent by \$7,138. Environmental health expenditures were under-spent by \$5,557 due to delay in program implementation.

Capital assets and debt administration

Capital Assets

The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental activities amounts to \$1,815,705 (net of accumulated depreciation), as shown in the table below. This investment includes land, buildings and improvements, machinery and equipment, roads, bridges, flood control canals and other infrastructure. The total increase in the County's investment in capital assets for fiscal year 2017 was \$121,501 or 7 percent.

Capital Assets Net of Accumulated Depreciation June 30, 2017

	Governi Activ	
	2017	2016
Land and other assets not being depreciated Structures and improvements, machinery and	\$ 305,927	\$ 754,578
equipment, and infrastructure, net of depreciation	1,509,778	939,626
Total	\$ 1,815,705	\$1,694,204

Major capital asset events that occurred during fiscal year 2017 include:

- Machinery and equipment increased \$15,981 due primarily to the acquisition of equipment for information technology, public works and sheriff totaling \$3,637and vehicles for \$7,107.
- Structures and improvements increased \$621,241 primarily due to the completion of Phase one and two of the Acute Care Tower and the Peralta Oaks Seismic and Tenant Improvements which increased by \$554,945 and \$27,774, respectively.
- Construction in progress decreased \$450,027 primarily due to the transfer of the following: Phase 3 of Alameda Health System's Acute Care Tower, San Lorenzo Library expansion project, and 1111 Jackson Tenant Improvements in the amount of \$532,712, \$9,585 and \$27,001, respectively. These transfers were partially offset due to construction costs for the following: Alameda Health System's Acute Care Tower, East County Hall of Justice, and Cherryland Fire Station in the amount of \$15,207, \$52,285, and \$6,071, respectively. Road projects decreased construction in progress by \$18,147 while and flood control projects increased construction in progress by \$11,328.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

In fiscal year 2017, adjustments were made to capitalize/adjust construction cost and interest expense that were expended in prior fiscal years. The adjustments resulted in a net increase of \$57,707 to capital assets. Additional information on the restatement can be found in Note 21 on page 95.

At the end of the fiscal year, healthcare facilities, road improvements, and flood control channel improvements projects had outstanding contract commitments of \$27,143, \$11,447 and \$6,610, respectively.

For government-wide statement of net position presentation, depreciable capital assets are depreciated from the date they are placed into service through the end of the current fiscal year.

Governmental fund financial statements record capital asset purchases as expenditures.

Additional information about the County's capital assets can be found in Note 5 (page 56) of the financial statements.

Debt Administration

As of June 30, 2017, the County had long-term obligations outstanding of \$3,370,499, excluding unamortized premiums and discounts of \$30,480, as summarized below:

Outstanding Long-term Obligations June 30, 2017 and 2016

Governmental

\$ 3,304,938

Activities 2017 2016 Certificates of participation 18,671 23,198 Tobacco securitization bonds 288,703 284,596 Pension obligation bonds 126,252 198,891 Lease revenue bonds 792,955 766,420 Capital leases 3,351 3,590 Net pension liability 1,690,591 1,815,103 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 61,518 Other long-term obligations 253,217 249,599

The County's total long-term obligations increased \$65,561 during the fiscal year primarily due to the change in value of the net pension liability in the GASB 68 actuarial valuation, which resulted in an increase of \$124,512 in net pension liability. The County issued refunding debt during the year that increased long-term debt by \$98,470. These increases were offset by \$152,128 for pay down on existing long-term debts. Outstanding pension obligation bonds decreased \$72,639 due to principal payments of \$19,391 and net reduction in accreted value by \$53,248.

\$ 3,370,499

Total

The County's legal debt limit is 1.25 percent of total assessed value. As of June 30, 2017, the legal limit was \$3.22 billion; however, the County did not have any general obligation bonds and, therefore, has not used any of its debt limitation.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS (Amounts expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Although the County has no general obligation debt it has general obligation equivalent ratings as follows:

	2017 Rating	2016 Rating
Moody's	Aaa	Aaa
Standard & Poor's	AA+	AA+
Fitch	AAA	AAA

In addition, the County's lease-based financings are rated as follows:

	<u>2017 Rating</u>	2016 Rating
Moody's	Aa1	Aa1
Standard & Poor's	AA	AA
Fitch	AA+	AA+

The County's long-term obligations can be found in Note 7 (page 60) of the notes to the basic financial statements.

Economic factors and next year's budget and rates

- According to the U.S. Department of Labor, the unemployment rate for the County was 4.0 percent in June 2017, compared to the rate of 4.5 percent in June 2016. The State's unemployment rate was 4.7 percent in June 2017.
- The assessed value of the County's property increased by 6.9 percent in 2017 compared to an increase of 5 percent in 2016.
- The County experienced an increase in property tax revenue in fiscal year 2017 due to an improved economy and housing market. Spending for goods and services throughout the state and the country increased as unemployment rates, as indicated above, declined.

All of the above factors were considered in preparing the County's budget for fiscal year 2017.

The County adopted its fiscal year 2018 budget on June 30, 2017, three days after the State of California adopted its own budget on June 27, 2017.

Requests for Information

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to demonstrate the County's accountability for the money it receives. Below is the contact information for questions about this report or requests for additional financial information.

Alameda County
Office of the Auditor-Controller
1221 Oak Street, Room 249
Oakland, CA 94612



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Activities Activities System		Primary Government Governmental	Component Unit
ASSETS Current assets: Cash and investments with County Treasurer \$ 2,084,552 \$ 3.00.000			
Cash and investments with County Treasurer \$ 2,084,552 \$ Cash and investments with Scal algents 813,9311 24,053 Deposits with others 6,457 348,689 348,227 Due from component unit 16,186 16,864 16,864 17,927 8,981 18,927 18,981 19,278 18,927 8,981 1,927 8,981 1,927 8,981 1,927 8,981 1,000	ASSETS		
Cash and investments with fiscal agents 313,911 24,053 Deposits with others 6,457 4.65 Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts 384,689 346,927 Due from component unit 16,186 1.088 Inventory of supplies 211 9,278 Prepaid items 3,797 8,881 Total current assets 2,900,903 406,103 Noncurrent assets 2,900,903 406,103 Noncurrent assets 1,085 - Restricted assets - cash and investments with fiscal agents 81,407 - Properties held for resale 1,085 - Due from component unit, net of allowance 105,401 - Endowment 1,09,702 19,214 Loan stacking and other assets not being depreciated 305,927 19,214 Structures and improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, net of elepreciation 1,509,778 68,242 Total assets 1,215,700 90,593 496,702 Total capital assets, net 5,715 5,715 68,242 To			•
Deposits with others 6,457 Receivables, ent of allowance for uncollectible accounts 384,689 346,227 Due from component unit 16,186 1 Due from primary government 1 1,686 Inventory of supplies 211 9,278 Prepaid items 3,797 8,381 Total current assets 2,809,803 406,103 Noncurrent assets 1,085 - Restricted assets - cash and investments with fiscal agents 81,407 - Properties beld for resale 1,085 - Endowment 1,085 - Endowment 1,150,978 4,142 Land and other assets not being depreciated 3,59,978 68,242 Structures and improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, net of depreciation 1,509,778 68,242 Total acrests 4,322,333 496,702 Total acrests 4,322,333 496,702 Description of depreciation 5,715 68,242 Total acrests 4,322,333 496,702 Description of persons			·
Receivables, net of allowance for uncollectible accounts 384,689 346,227 Due from opmorpenet unit 16,186 1 Due from primary government - 16,864 Inventory of supplies 211 9,278 Prepaid items 3,797 8,881 Total current assets 2,809,803 406,103 Noncurrent assets 81,407 - Restricted assets - cash and investments with fiscal agents 81,407 - Endowment 1,085 - Loue from component unit, net of allowance 106,461 - Endowment 305,927 19,214 Capital assets 305,927 19,214 Structures and improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, net of depreciation 1,509,778 68,242 Total capital assets, set 1,1815,705 87,456 Total capital assets, set 5,715 8,923,383 496,702 DEFERRED OUTLOWS OF RESOURCES 606,759 145,248 Lasset 601,044 145,248 Total capital assets 601,044 145,248 <td><u> </u></td> <td></td> <td>24,000</td>	<u> </u>		24,000
Due from primary government 9, 18,84 19,275 19,27	•		346,927
Inventory of supplies	·	16,186	-
Pepsid items		-	
Total current assets			
Noncurrent assets: 81,407 . Restricted assets: - cash and investments with fiscal agents 1,085 . Properties held for resale 1,085 . Due from component unit, net of allowance 105,461 . Endowment 118,922 . Capital assets: . . Land and other assets not being depreciated 305,927 19,214 Structures and improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, net of depreciation 1,509,778 68,242 Total and all assets, net of the provisions of the control of the co	•		
Properties held for resale 1,085 - 3,145 - 1,085 - 3,145 - 1,085 - 3,145			
Due from component unit, net of allowance		81,407	-
Endowment	•		-
Capital assets Capi		105,461	2 1/2
Capital assets: 19,214 Land and other assets not being depreciated 305,927 19,214 Structures and improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, not of depreciation 1,509,778 68,242 Total capital assets, net 1,815,705 87,456 Total annocurrent assets 2,122,580 90,599 Total annocurrent assets 4,392,383 496,702 Total assets, net 601,044 145,248 Total procurrent assets 601,044 145,248 Related to pensions 601,044 145,248 Total deferred outflows of resources 606,759 145,248 Current liabilities: Current liabilities: Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued expenses 262,596 232,293 Due to component unit 16,864 1 Due to primary government 1 16,864 1 Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 104,749 1		118 922	3,143
Land and other assets not being depreciated \$305,927 \$19,214 \$100 \$10		1.10,022	
Structures and improvements, machinery and equipment, infrastructure, net of depreciation 1,509,778 68,242 Total capital assets, net 1,815,705 87,456 Total incurrent assets 2,122,580 90,599 Total soncurrent assets 4,932,333 496,702 Total assets 4,932,333 496,702 Total assets 4,932,333 496,702 Total assets 5,715 Related to pensions 601,044 145,248 Total deferred outflows of resources 600,759 145,248 Total assets 600,759 145,248 Total deferred outflows of resources 600,759 145,248 Total component unit 600,859 16,864 600,879 16,	•	305,927	19,214
Total capital assets, net	<u> </u>	,	,
Total assets 2.122,580 90,599 Total assets 4,932,383 496,702 DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES 1 4,932,383 496,702 Loss on refunding debt Related to pensions 5,715 1,852,48 Clade Idented outflows of resources 601,044 145,248 Clade Idented outflows of resources 600,759 145,248 LIABILITIES Current liabilities 2 Current liabilities 2 262,596 232,293 Due to component unit 16,864	infrastructure, net of depreciation	1,509,778	
Total assets			
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES Loss on refunding debt 5,715 Related to pensions 601,044 145,248 145,24			
Loss on refunding debt Related to pensions 5,715 Related to pensions 45,248 Related to pensions 145,248 Related to pensions <td>Total assets</td> <td>4,932,383</td> <td>496,702</td>	Total assets	4,932,383	496,702
Related to pensions 601,044 145,248 Total deferred outflows of resources 606,759 145,248 LIABILITIES Current liabilities: Secondary of the component unit unit of the component unit unit of the component unit unit unit unit unit unit unit un	DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Total deferred outflows of resources 606,759 145,248 LLABILITIES Current liabilities: 262,596 232,293 Due to component unit 16,864 - - Due to primary government 16,864 - - Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 4,119 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 38,782 45,524 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391	•		
LIABILITIES Current liabilities: 262.596 232,293 Accounts payable and accrued expenses 262.596 232,293 Due to component unit 16,864 - Due to primary government - 16,186 Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Lease obligations 4,119 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,237 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 10,2897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777<			
Current liabilities: 262,596 232,293 Accounts payable and accrued expenses 262,596 232,293 Due to component unit 16,864 - Due to primary government - 16,186 Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 1,627 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearmed revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 3,8391 45,524 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net CPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,237 Estimated liability for claims	Total deferred outflows of resources	000,739	145,246
Accounts payable and accrued expenses 262,596 232,293 Due to component unit 16,864 - Due to primary government - 16,186 Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 4,119 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 5523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 98,782 45,524 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,237 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Cer	LIABILITIES		
Due to component unit 16,864 - Due to primary government - 16,186 Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 1,627 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 1,151,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Obligation to fund Colise			
Due to primary government - 16,186 Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 1,627 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 1,815,103 388,391 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net pension liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Compensated employee absences payable 2,3172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777			232,293
Compensated employee absences payable 47,397 16,625 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 1,627 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 853,821 272,540 Not pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primar		16,864	16 196
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 30,093 7,436 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 1,627 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 388,391 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net PEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,237 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government 7		- 47 397	,
Certificates of participation and bonds payable 104,749 - Lease obligations 436 - Loans payable 1,627 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities 523,821 272,540 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 3,70,500 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOW			
Loans payable 1,627 - Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities: - - Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total inoncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total labilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 796,142 87,456		104,749	-
Accrued interest payable 4,119 - Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities: - - Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net pension liability 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,25,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total labilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net i	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		-
Unearned revenue 51,605 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 27,540 Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities: 87,822 45,524 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government 3,050 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 3,750 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 89,773 28,520 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456			-
Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 4,335 - Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities: - Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Lease obligations of und Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Due to primary government 3,050 - Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 3,736,163 879,987 Total noncurrent liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: - Public assistance 115,771 -	· ·		-
Total current liabilities 523,821 272,540 Noncurrent liabilities: 88,700 388,391 Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 Net rosition Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation			_
Net pension liability 1,815,103 388,391 Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: - - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities	· ·		272,540
Net OPEB obligation 98,782 45,524 Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION 89,773 28,520 Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,	Noncurrent liabilities:		
Compensated employee absences payable 23,172 12,327 Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: ** ** Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589			
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies 102,897 24,744 Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit)		,	
Certificates of participation and bonds payable 1,125,777 - Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			
Lease obligations 2,915 - Loans payable 6,646 - Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			- 1,7 11
Due to primary government - 136,461 Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			-
Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit 37,050 - Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)		6,646	-
Total noncurrent liabilities 3,212,342 607,447 Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)		-	136,461
Total liabilities 3,736,163 879,987 DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 9ublic protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)	· ·		607.447
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			
Related to pensions 89,773 28,520 NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)	Total liabilities	3,730,103	019,901
NET POSITION Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 79,265 - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			
Net investment in capital assets 796,142 87,456 Restricted: 350,265 - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)	Related to pensions	89,773	28,520
Restricted: 350,265 - Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)	NET POSITION		
Public protection 350,265 - Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)	·	796,142	87,456
Public assistance 115,771 - Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			
Health and sanitation 174,263 18,682 Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			-
Public ways and facilities 92,193 - Education 13,877 - Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			18 692
Education 13,877 Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)			-
Other purposes 55,589 23,683 Unrestricted (deficit) 115,106 (396,378)	· ·		-
			23,683
I otal net position \$ 1,713,206 \$ (266,557)		-	
	Total net position	\$ 1,713,206	\$ (266,557)

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position

									С	Component
			Prograi	m Reveni	ues		Primar	y Government		Unit
		Charges for	Gra a	rating ants nd	C	Capital Grants and		vernmental		Alameda Health
Functions/Programs	Expenses	Services	Contri	butions	Con	tributions		Activities		System
Primary government:										
Governmental activities:	ф 47E 000	¢ 404.00E	Φ ,	220 000	ф	400	\$	407.000	φ	
General government	\$ 175,232 991,438	\$ 131,865 240,242		230,906 311,554	\$	460 42,912	Ф	187,999 (396,730)	\$	-
Public protection Public assistance	732,600	10,831		677,684		42,912		(44,085)		-
Health and sanitation	812,264	208,147		389,717		8,084		(206,316)		-
Public ways and facilities	47,969	10,380	`	32,880		0,004		(4,709)		-
Recreation and cultural services	665	152		32,000		_		(513)		
Education	21,110	3,170		1,418		_		(16,522)		
Interest on long-term debt	73,694	5,170		1,410		_		(73,694)		_
Total governmental activities	2,854,972	604,787	1 6	644,159		51,456		(554,570)		
•							-			
Total primary government	\$ 2,854,972	\$ 604,787	\$ 1,6	644,159	\$	51,456		(554,570)	-	
Alameda Health System	\$ 974,038	\$ 860,926	\$	16	\$			<u>-</u>		(113,096)
	General revenue	es:								
	Property taxes							530,322		-
	Sales taxes - s		es					64,175		108,474
	Property transf							18,623		-
	Utility users' ta	X						10,951		-
	Other taxes							7,648		-
	Interest and in	vestment incor	ne					7,443		915
	Other							28,675		3,512
	Total general rev	enues/						667,837		112,901
	Change in net	position						113,267		(195)
	Net position - b	peginning of pe	riod, as	originally	reporte	ed		1,542,232		(266,362)
	Cumulative eff	ect of capital a	sset rest	atement				57,707		
	Net position - b	peginning of pe	eriod, as	restated				1,599,939		(266,362)
	Net position - 6	end of period					\$	1,713,206	\$	(266,557)

BALANCE SHEET GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	General	Property velopment	Flood Control		Capital Projects	S	Debt Service	Non-major overnmental Funds	Go	Total overnmental Funds
Assets:										
Cash and investments with County Treasurer	\$ 1,413,710	\$ 63,399	\$ 205,665	\$	48,207	\$	-	\$ 186,597	\$	1,917,578
Cash and investments with fiscal agents	1,357	312,301	-		-		-	3		313,661
Restricted assets - cash and investments	0.4=4									
with fiscal agents	3,151	-	-		514		56,740	21,002		81,407
Deposits with others	542	-	-		-		-	5,910		6,452
Receivables, net of allowance for	054.000	407	0.440		4.407			04.040		200 204
uncollectible accounts	351,323	137	2,419		4,127		-	24,318		382,324
Due from other funds	8,202	-	-		-		-	-		8,202
Due from component unit, net of allowance	76,679	-	-		-		13,847	18		90,544
Inventory of supplies	-	-	3		-		-	204		207
Properties held for resale	255	830	-		-		-	-		1,085
Prepaid items Loans receivable	- 04 0 40	0.044	-		-		-	681		681
	81,342	 3,641	<u> </u>			_		 33,939	_	118,922
Total assets	\$ 1,936,561	\$ 380,308	\$ 208,087	\$	52,848	\$	70,587	\$ 272,672	\$	2,921,063
Liabilities, deferred inflows of resources, and f	und balances									
Liabilities:										
Accounts payable and accrued expenditures	\$ 218,808	\$ 33	\$ 5,771	\$	12,146	\$	-	\$ 16,315	\$	253,073
Due to other funds	-	-	-		-		6,941	807		7,748
Due to component unit	16,831	-	-		-		-	33		16,864
Unearned revenue	49,693	 						 1,912		51,605
Total liabilities	285,332	 33	5,771		12,146	_	6,941	 19,067		329,290
Deferred inflows of resources										
Unavailable revenue	124.582		143					40.877		165,602
Offavallable revenue	124,362	 	143	_				 40,077		105,002
Fund balances (deficit):										
Nonspendable	3,962	830	3		_		-	885		5,680
Restricted	321,806	-	202,170		-		63,646	204,198		791,820
Committed	902,385	379,445	· -		40,702		· -	· -		1,322,532
Assigned	191,248	· -	_		· -		-	7,645		198,893
Unassigned	107,246	_	_		_		-	· -		107,246
Total fund balances	1,526,647	380,275	202,173		40,702		63,646	212,728		2,426,171
Total liabilities, deferred inflows of resources,		<u> </u>	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		<u> </u>	_	<u> </u>			
and fund balances	\$ 1,936,561	\$ 380,308	\$ 208,087	\$	52,848	\$	70,587	\$ 272,672	\$	2,921,063
	- 1,000,001	 300,000	+ 200,001	Ψ	32,0.0		. 0,007	 2.2,0.2		_,0,000

RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET TO THE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2017

(amounts expressed in thousands)

Fund balances – total governmental funds	\$	2,426,171
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:		
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds.		1,791,945
The unamortized balance of deferred outflows of resources resulting from deferred refunding losses.		5,715
The unamortized balance of deferred outflows of resources related to net pension liability		564,951
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. These liabilities (except those reported in the internal service funds) are as follows:		
Certificates of participation and bonds payable Compensated employee absences payable Lease obligations Loans and note payable Other liabilities Total long-term liabilities		(1,230,526) (67,022) (3,351) (8,273) (41,385) (1,350,557)
The net OPEB obligation pertaining to governmental fund types is not recorded in the governmental fund statements.		(98,782)
The net pension liability pertaining to governmental fund types is not recorded in the governmental fund statements.		(1,724,321)
Because the focus of governmental funds is on short-term financing, some assets will not be available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds.		165,602
Deferred inflows of resources related to net pension liability		(83,396)
Receivable from Alameda Health System's share of pension obligation bonds, reported as Due from component unit, net of allowance, noncurrent		30,905
Interest on long-term debt is not accrued in the funds, but is recognized as an expenditure when due.		(4,119)
Internal service funds are used by management to charge the costs of fleet management, building maintenance, information technology, and risk management to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the internal service funds are included in the governmental activities in the statement of net position.		
or the internal service rands are included in the governmental activities in the statement of het position.	-	(10,908)
Net position of governmental activities	\$	1,713,206

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	General	Property Development	Flood Control	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Non-major Governmental Funds	Total Governmental Funds
Revenues:	-			,			
Taxes	\$ 505,542	\$ -	\$ 40,460	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 85,792	\$ 631,794
Licenses and permits	8,557	-	4,044	-	-	1,356	13,957
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	31,435	-	-	3,051	-	2,212	36,698
Use of money and property	9,456	1,595	1,481	542	223	3,743	17,040
State aid	1,102,974	-	408	42,912	-	27,137	1,173,431
Federal aid	433,673	-	101	460	8,084	4,824	447,142
Other aid	61,654	-	3,741	-	-	9,643	75,038
Charges for services	328,475	-	12,268	-	30,920	120,955	492,618
Other revenue	56,000	392	171	500	1,079	25,540	83,682
Total revenues	2,537,766	1,987	62,674	47,465	40,306	281,202	2,971,400
Expenditures:							
Current General government	139,400	715				32	140,147
Public protection	697,378	715	42,244	-	-	150,634	890,256
Public assistance	699,286	170	42,244	-	-	179	699,635
Health and sanitation	737,331	170	_		_	31,750	769,081
Public ways and facilities	2,637	-	_		_	27,643	30,280
Recreation and cultural services	654	-	_		_	21,043	654
Education	299	_		_		28,451	28,750
Debt service	233					20,431	20,730
Principal		_	_	_	31,053	4.940	35.993
Interest		_	_	_	113,568	8,920	122,488
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	_	_	_	_	10,167	0,520	10,167
Bond issuance costs	_	_	_	_	667	_	667
Capital outlay	1,857	_	20,113	84,387	-	18,400	124,757
Capital Guilay	1,007		20,110	01,007		10,100	121,707
Total expenditures	2,278,842	885	62,357	84,387	155,455	270,949	2,852,875
Excess (deficiency) of revenues							
over expenditures	258,924	1,102	317	(36,922)	(115,149)	10,253	118,525
Other financing sources (uses):							
Issuance of loans	3,000	-	-	-	-	-	3,000
Proceeds from sale of land	-	11,957	-	-	-	-	11,957
Refunding bonds issued	-	-	-	-	98,470	-	98,470
Premium on issuance of bonds	-	-	-	-	17,080	-	17,080
Payment to refunded bond escrow agent	-	-	-	-	(110,791)	-	(110,791)
Transfers in	2,571	-	-	81,899	110,145	2,385	197,000
Transfers out	(176,039)	(9,989)		(72)		(3,113)	(189,213)
Total other financing sources (uses)	(170,468)	1,968		81,827	114,904	(728)	27,503
Net change in fund balances	88,456	3,070	317	44,905	(245)	9,525	146,028
Fund balances - beginning of period	1,438,191	377,205	201,856	(4,203)	63,891	203,203	2,280,143
Fund balances - end of period	\$ 1,526,647	\$ 380,275	\$ 202,173	\$ 40,702	\$ 63,646	\$ 212,728	\$ 2,426,171

RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES OF GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds	\$ 146,028
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of activities are different because:	
Some revenues will not be collected within the availability period established for governmental funds. As a result, they are not considered as available revenues in the governmental funds and are reported as deferred inflows of resources in the governmental funds.	(3,977)
Some expenses reported in the statement of activities do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Increase in net pension liability Decrease in postemployment medical benefits obligation Increase in compensated absences Decrease in obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit Total	(103,447) (37,264) (2,690) 4,128 (139,273)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. The statement of activities reports the gain or loss on disposal of capital assets but the governmental funds do not report any gain or loss. Governmental funds do not report capital assets; hence, capital assets transferred to and from governmental fund to the proprietary fund are not recorded in the governmental fund.	
Capital outlay Depreciation expense Sale of capital assets Net loss on disposal of capital assets Total	129,873 (68,327) (204) (351) 60,991
The change in net position of internal service funds is reported with governmental activities.	(5,326)
Proceeds from issuance of debt refunding provides current financial resources to governmental funds but has no effect on net assets.	(98,470)
Loan proceeds are reported as financing sources in governmental funds, but increase liabilities in the statement of net position.	(3,000)
Net decrease in accrued interest decreases the liability in the statement of net position but is reported as an expenditure in the governmental funds when paid.	675
Bond premiums are recognized in the governmental funds when the bonds are issued, and are deferred and amortized in the statement of net position.	(17,080)
The repayment of the principal of long-term debt, capital leases, and loans consume the current financial resources of governmental funds. These transactions, however, have no effect on net position. Principal payment on long-term debt Payment to escrow for the carrying value of the refunded debt Face value of the refunded debt	35,993 116,135
Unamortized premium of the refunded debt Unamortized refunding loss of the refunded debt Accumulated accretion paid on capital appreciation bonds Principal payment on capital leases and loans Total	857 3,966 67,552 1,450 225,953
Interest accreted on bonds and certificates of participation.	(21,616)
Amortization of bond premiums and bond discounts	2,068
Amortization of deferred outflows of resources resulting from the deferred refunding loss	(432)
Amortization of deferred outflows of resources resulting from the pension liability	(33,274)
Change in net position of governmental activities	\$ 113,267

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	Ac I	rernmental ctivities - nternal Service Funds
Assets:		
Current assets: Cash and investments with County Treasurer Cash and investments with fiscal agents Deposits with others Other receivables Due from component unit Inventory of supplies Prepaid items	\$	166,974 250 5 2,365 198 4 3,116
Total current assets		172,912
Noncurrent assets: Capital assets: Machinery and equipment, net of depreciation		23,760
Total assets		196,672
Deferred outflows of resources Related to pensions		36,093
Liabilities: Current liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued expenses Compensated employee absences payable Estimated liability for claims and contingencies Due to other funds		9,523 2,274 30,093 454
Total current liabilities		42,344
Noncurrent liabilities: Net pension liability Compensated employee absences payable Estimated liability for claims and contingencies Total noncurrent liabilities		90,782 1,273 102,897 194,952
Total liabilities		237,296
Deferred inflows of resources Related to pensions		6,377
Net Position Investment in capital assets Unrestricted Total net position	\$	23,760 (34,668) (10,908)

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

Operating expenses: Salaries and benefits 8 Contractual services 1 Utilities 1 Repairs and maintenance 1 Other supplies and expenses 6	al
Salaries and benefits 8 Contractual services 1 Utilities 1 Repairs and maintenance 1 Other supplies and expenses 6	8,152
Depreciation Telephone County indirect costs	5,255 4,436 4,520 1,110 4,254 9,895 5,348 2,996 9,148 8,286 957
Total operating expenses 24	6,205
Operating income	1,947
Non-operating revenues (expenses): Investment income Loss on sale of capital assets Total non-operating revenues (expenses)	538 (24) 514
Income (loss) before transfers	2,461
Transfers out (1 Change in net position (1)	3,672 1,459) 5,326) 5,582)
Total net position - end of period \$ (1	0,908)

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS PROPRIETARY FUNDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Ad	rernmental ctivities - nternal Service Funds
Cash flows from operating activities:		
Internal activity - receipts from other funds	\$	247,982
Payments to suppliers		(110,996)
Payments to employees		(74,629)
Internal activity - payments to other funds		(9,148)
Claims paid		(34,940)
Other payments Net cash provided by operating activities		(957) 17,312
commission and an arrangement of the commission of the commis	-	17,012
Cash flows from non-capital financing activities:		
Transfers in		3,672
Transfers out		(11,459)
Net cash used in non-capital financing activities		(7,787)
Cash flows from capital and related financing activities:		
Acquisition of capital assets		(8,310)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		135
Net cash used in capital and related financing activities		(8,175)
Cash flows from investing activities: Interest received on pooled cash Other investing activities Net cash provided by investing activities		538 (250) 288
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents		1,638
Cash and cash equivalents - beginning of period		165,336
Cash and cash equivalents - end of period	\$	166,974
Reconciliation of operating income to		
net cash provided by operating activities:		
Operating income	\$	1,947
Adjustments for non-cash activities:		
Depreciation		5,348
Amortization - pension		10,600
Changes in assets and liabilities:		(470)
Other receivables		(170)
Prepaid items		290
Accounts payable and accrued expenses Compensated employee absences payable		(4,334) 26
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies		3,241
Due to component unit		(90)
Total adjustments		15,365
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	17,312

STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS JUNE 30, 2017

(amounts expressed in thousands)

	a Emplo	ion, OPEB, ¹ nd Other oyee Benefits ust Funds	lı	Investment Trust Fund		Private- Purpose Trust Fund		Agency Funds	
Assets:									
Cash and investments with County Treasurer	\$	2,730	\$	3,021,009	\$	28,195	\$	256,065	
Cash and investments with fiscal agents		1,265		2		-		-	
Investments, at fair value:									
Short-term investments		209,671		-		2,187		-	
Domestic equities		1,334,452		-		-		-	
Domestic equity commingled funds		953,344		-		-		-	
International equities		1,479,954		-		-		-	
International equity commingled funds		400,848		-		-		-	
Domestic fixed income		809,532		-		-		-	
International fixed income		123,553		-		-		-	
International fixed income commingled funds		115,954		-		-		-	
Real estate - separate properties		55,954		-		-		-	
Real estate - commingled funds		435,868		-		-		-	
Real return pool		286,169 758,239		-		-		-	
Private equity and alternatives Total investments	-	6,963,538				2,187	-		
Investment of securities lending collateral		322,844		_		_,		_	
Deposits with others		823		_		-		_	
Taxes receivable		-		_		-		140,866	
Other receivables		29,549		_		_		-	
Interest receivable		8,493		6,178		68		362	
Properties held for redevelopment		-		· -		11,279		-	
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation		1,756				2,483		<u> </u>	
Total assets		7,330,998		3,027,189		44,212		397,293	
Liabilities:									
Accounts payable and accrued expenses		39,852		57,474		_		10,201	
Accrued interest payable		-		-		514		-	
Securities lending obligation		322,844		_		-		_	
Due to other governmental units		-		_		13,869		387,092	
Bonds payable		_		-		27,458		-	
Total liabilities		362,696		57,474		41,841		397,293	
Not Position									
Net Position Investment in capital assets		1,756				2,483			
Restricted for pension benefits		6,117,774		-		2,400		-	
Restricted for postemployment medical benefits		846,050		-		-		_	
Restricted for other employee benefits		2,722		-		-		_	
Restricted for other employee benefits Restricted for other purposes		2,122		2,969,715		(112)		-	
Total net position	\$	6,968,302	\$	2,969,715	\$	2,371	\$		
•			<u> </u>						

¹ Pension and OPEB balances reported as of December 31, 2016.

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION FIDUCIARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Pension, OPEB, ¹ and Other Employee Benefits Trust Funds	Investment Trust Fund	Private- Purpose Trust Fund	
Additions:				
Contributions:				
Employees	\$ 90,029		\$ -	
Employer	241,729		-	
Contributions on pooled investments		8,899,821		
Total contributions	331,758	8,899,821		
Investment income:				
Interest	37,923	20,074	337	
Dividends	65,389	•	-	
Net increase (decrease) in fair value of investments	366,973		(110)	
Real estate	20,057		(110)	
Securities lending income	4,898		_	
Private equity and alternatives	23,778		_	
Brokers Commissions	95		-	
Total investment income	519,113		227	
	,			
Less investment expenses:				
Investment expenses	42,964	-	-	
Securities lending borrower rebates and				
management fees	1,800	-	-	
Real estate	4,391	<u> </u>		
Total investment expenses	49,155			
Net investment income (expense)	469,958	9,646	227	
Other Income:				
Redevelopment property tax revenue	-	-	5,527	
Miscellaneous income	501	-	12,509	
Total other income	501	-	18,036	
Total additions, net	802,217	8,909,467	18,263	
,	,			
Deductions:				
Benefit payments	452,161	-	-	
Refunds of contributions	8,471	-	-	
Administration expenses	15,809		-	
Distribution from pooled investments	-	8,472,693	11,541	
General and administrative expenses	-	-	948	
Depreciation	-	-	62	
Transfers to taxing entities	-	-	5,008	
Contribution to other agencies	-	-	183	
Interest on debt	470 444		1,228	
Total deductions	476,441		18,970	
Change in net position	325,776		(707)	
Net position - beginning of period	6,642,526		3,078	
Net position - end of period	\$ 6,968,302	\$ 2,969,715	\$ 2,371	

¹ Pension and OPEB balances reported for the year ended December 31, 2016.

The notes to the basic financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

A. Scope of Financial Reporting Entity

The County of Alameda is a political subdivision chartered on March 25, 1853, by the State of California, and as such, it can exercise the powers specified by the constitution and statutes of the State of California. The County operates under its charter and is governed by an elected five member Board of Supervisors, providing the following services to its citizens, as authorized by its charter: election administration, public protection, public assistance, health care, road and transportation, recreation, and education.

The financial reporting entity consists of the County of Alameda (the primary government) and its component units. Component units are legally separate organizations for which the Board of Supervisors is financially accountable, or other organizations whose nature and significant relationship with the County are such that exclusion would cause the County's financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States, the County's basic financial statements present the County of Alameda and its component units, which are discussed below:

Blended and Fiduciary Component Units - Blended component units are, in substance, part of the County's operations and their financial data are combined with data of the primary government. These component units have a June 30 fiscal year-end, with the exception of the Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association (ACERA), which has a December 31 fiscal year-end. The financial activities of ACERA for the year ended December 31, 2016, are included herein.

Alameda County Flood Control and Water Conservation Districts (Flood Control Districts)

The Flood Control Districts were established to provide flood control services within specific areas of the County. Although the Flood Control Districts are legally separate from the County, they are reported as if they were part of the primary government because the Flood Control Districts governing board is composed solely of the members of the County Board of Supervisors and the Board has operational responsibility for the Flood Control Districts. The financial transactions of the Flood Control Districts are reported within the flood control fund. The books and records for the Flood Control Districts are maintained by the County. Additional financial data for the Flood Control Districts may be obtained from the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612.

• Alameda County Fire Department (Fire Department)

The Fire Department was established in 1993 as a consolidation of several County fire districts to provide fire protection services in the unincorporated areas of the County. Since then, the cities of San Leandro and Dublin have contracted with the Fire Department to provide fire protection services within their city limits as well. Although the Fire Department is legally separate from the County, it is reported as if it were part of the primary government because it is governed by the County Board of Supervisors and the Board has operational responsibility for the Fire Department. The activities of the Fire Department are reported within non-major governmental funds. The books and records for the Fire Department are maintained by the County. Additional financial data for the Fire Department may be obtained from the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612.

Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association (ACERA)

ACERA is a multiple-employer public retirement system organized under the 1937 Retirement Act. The County and its component unit, Alameda Health System (previously the Alameda County Medical Center), are the major participants and contribute 75.61 and 17.92 percent, respectively, of total employer contributions. ACERA is governed by a nine-member board that includes the County treasurer, four County citizens appointed by the Board of Supervisors and four members elected by the ACERA

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

membership. Although ACERA is legally separate from the County, it is reported as part of the County's reporting entity because it benefits the County by providing substantial services to the County's and its component units' employees. The activities of ACERA are reported within the pension and other employee benefit trust funds. Complete financial statements for ACERA may be obtained from the Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association, 475 14th Street, Suite 1000, Oakland, CA 94612.

Postemployment healthcare benefits currently provided by ACERA include medical, dental, and vision benefits. These benefits are reported in the pension and other employee benefits trust funds in the financial statements consistent with GASB Statement No 43. Other forms of postemployment benefits provided by ACERA include supplemental cost of living allowance and death benefits. These benefits are reported in the pension and other employee benefits trust funds in the financial statements consistent with GASB Statement No. 67, as they are considered pension benefits.

• Alameda County Public Facilities Corporation (Corporation)

The Corporation is a legal entity established to account for the proceeds of certificates of participation issues and other financings for the County. The Board of Directors of the Corporation is comprised of the members of the Board of Supervisors; therefore, the Corporation is considered a component unit. The activities of the Corporation are reported within the debt service governmental fund because the Corporation provides services directly to the County. The books and records for the Corporation are maintained by the County. Additional financial data for the Corporation may be obtained from the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612.

• County Service Areas (CSA)

CSAs are special districts established by the Board of Supervisors for the purpose of providing specific services to County residents. Although the CSAs are legally separate from the County, they are reported as if they were part of the primary government because they are governed by the County Board of Supervisors and the Board has operational responsibility for the CSAs. The books and records of these CSAs are maintained by the County, and their activities are reported within non-major governmental funds. Additional financial data for the CSAs may be obtained from the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612.

Alameda County Tobacco Asset Securitization Authority (Authority)

The Authority was established to account for the activities related to the tobacco securitization bonds and revenues generated from the master settlement agreement with the four largest U.S. tobacco manufacturers. The Authority is governed by a board consisting of five directors. It is a separate legal entity; however, it is presented as a blended entity because all members of the board are appointed by the Board of Supervisors and it provides services exclusively to the County. The activities of the Authority are reported within non-major governmental funds as a debt service fund. The books and records for the Authority are maintained by the County. Additional financial data for the Authority may be obtained from the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612.

Alameda County Joint Powers Authority (Joint Powers Authority)

The Joint Powers Authority was initially formed by and between the County and the Redevelopment Agency to assist the County in the financing of public capital improvements. Effective February 1, 2012, the Redevelopment Agency was dissolved, and pursuant to the California Health and Safety Code, the Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency was established for the purpose of winding down the affairs of the former redevelopment agency. On March 18, 2014, the joint exercise of powers agreement was amended to add the Surplus Property Authority as a member of the Joint Powers Authority and for the Successor Agency to withdraw as a member. The Joint Powers Authority is included as part of the primary government because the governing board consists of the members of the Board of Supervisors

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

and it provides services exclusively to the County. The activities of the Joint Powers Authority are reported within the debt service governmental fund. The books and records for the Joint Powers Authority are maintained by the County. Additional financial data for the Joint Powers Authority may be obtained from the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612.

Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency (Successor Agency)

The Successor Agency was formed to wind down the affairs, including all assets except the housing assets, of the former Redevelopment Agency, which was dissolved as a result of the State of California ABx1 26. The Successor Agency's governing board consists of the members of the Board of Supervisors. The books and records of the Successor Agency are maintained by the County and its activities are reported within the fiduciary funds as a private-purpose trust fund. Additional financial data for the Successor Agency may be obtained from the Alameda County Community Development Agency, 224 W. Winton Avenue, Hayward, CA 94544.

Discretely Presented Component Unit - The following component unit is reported in a separate column in the basic financial statements to emphasize that it is legally separate from the County. Although it has a significant relationship with the County, the entity does not provide services solely to the County and, therefore, is presented discretely.

Alameda Health System (AHS)

Alameda Health System (AHS) is a public hospital authority created originally under the name of Alameda County Medical Center. AHS is governed by an eleven-member board of trustees, appointed by a majority vote of the Board of Supervisors of the County. Pursuant to the agreement dated July 1, 1998, between the County and the AHS, the AHS manages and operates the county hospitals and clinics. The County pays the AHS for the provision of indigent care. The hospital facilities and related debt are presented in the governmental activities of the County's statement of net position. All equipment is the property of the AHS. The AHS has a June 30 fiscal year-end. The financial activities of the AHS for the year ended June 30, 2017, are shown herein. Complete financial statements for the AHS may be obtained from the Alameda Health System, 1411 E. 31st Street, Oakland, CA 94602.

The AHS's governing body is not substantially the same as the County's and the AHS does not provide services entirely or almost entirely to the County. However, the County is accountable for the AHS through the appointment of the AHS's board and the ability to remove appointed members at will.

Other Organizations - There are other governmental agencies that provide services within the County of Alameda. These entities have independent governing boards and the County is not financially accountable for them. The County's basic financial statements, except for certain cash held by the County as an agent, do not reflect operations of the Alameda Alliance for Health, Alameda County Mosquito Abatement District, Alameda County Resource Conservation District, Alameda County Transportation Authority, Alameda County Schools Insurance Group (ACSIG), and Alameda County Office of Education. The County is represented in three regional agencies, the San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District (BART), the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD), and the Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC), which are also excluded from the County's reporting entity.

B. Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements, i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities, report information on all of the non-fiduciary activities of the primary government and its component units. Governmental activities normally are supported by taxes and inter-governmental revenues. The discretely presented component unit is reported separately from the primary government due to its separate legal standing.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. Program revenues include: (1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use, or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and (2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as general revenues.

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, of which the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds are reported in separate columns in the fund financial statements.

C. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation

The government-wide financial statements, proprietary fund statements, and fiduciary fund statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements have been met. Agency funds do not have a measurement focus and thus, report only assets and liabilities. However, agency funds use the accrual basis of accounting when recognizing receivables and payables.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. "Measurable" means the amount of the transaction can be determined. Revenues are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. The County considers property tax revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. All other revenues are considered to be available if they are collected within 180 days of the end of the current fiscal period. It is the County's policy to submit claims for federal and state grant revenues within 90 days of the end of the program cycle and payment is generally received within 90 days thereafter. Expenditures are recognized when the liability is incurred, except for interest on long-term debt and payments related to vacation, sick leave, claims and judgments, which are recorded when due.

Property taxes, other local taxes, licenses, interest, and intergovernmental revenues associated with the current fiscal period are all considered as being susceptible to accrual and have been recognized as revenues of the current fiscal period, to the extent they are considered available. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when the County receives cash.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

The *General Fund* is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources and transactions except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The *Property Development Fund* accounts for the sale and development of surplus County land. The fund's revenue sources include proceeds from sale of surplus land and developer fees.

The **Flood Control Fund** is used to account for taxes, assessments and other revenues collected in specific areas of the County, which are restricted for the provision of flood control services within those areas.

The **Capital Projects Fund** is used to account for financial resources to be used for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary fund types and trust funds.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The **Debt Service Fund** is used to account for the accumulation of resources for, and the payment of, long-term debt principal, interest, and related costs.

Additionally, the County reports the following fund types:

The *Internal Service Funds* are used to account for the financing of goods or services provided by one County department or agency to other departments or agencies of the County or to other governments on a cost-reimbursement basis. Internal Service funds account for the activities of the information technology, building maintenance, motor pool, and the County's risk management programs.

The **Pension, OPEB, and Other Employee Benefits Trust Funds** reflect the activities of the ACERA and the Employees' Cafeteria Benefit Plan. ACERA accounts for employee and County contributions to retirement and postemployment benefits and the earnings or losses from investments. It also accounts for the disbursements made for employee retirement benefits, withdrawals, postemployment benefits, disability and death benefits, as well as administrative expenses. The other employee benefits trust fund holds pre-tax dollars deducted from County employees' gross pay for subsequent reimbursement of allowable health care and dependent care costs.

The *Investment Trust Fund* accounts for the external portion of the Treasurer's investment pool. The funds of the Alameda County school and community college districts, the Trial Courts, the Law Library, the Zone 7 Water Agency, and independent special districts that participate in the Treasurer's pool are accounted for within the Investment Trust Fund.

The **Private-Purpose Trust Fund** reflects the activities of the Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency for assets, except the housing assets, of the former Alameda County Redevelopment Agency and the activities of the Public Guardian and Court Wards in managing the assets of conservatees of the County.

The **Agency Funds** account for the resources held by the County in a custodial capacity on behalf of other agencies. These resources include property taxes receivable, which are held pending disputes or litigation and apportionment, payroll deduction and collection clearing funds, and local agencies' share of federal and state program funds.

The effect of interfund activities have been eliminated from the government-wide financial statements. Exceptions to this rule are charges between functions because elimination of these charges would distort the direct costs and program revenues reported in the statement of activities.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services in connection with the fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's internal service funds are charges for customer services including vehicle usage and maintenance fees, building rent and maintenance fees, telecommunication and information technology system support, and charges for risk management activities. Operating expenses include the cost of services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Effect of Component Unit with Differing Fiscal Year-End

ACERA has a fiscal year ending on December 31. The amounts reflected in the June 30, 2017 financial statements are the balances as of ACERA's fiscal year ended December 31, 2016. The difference in the cash balance and interfund transactions are reconciled in the Cash and Investments footnote (Note 2).

D. Cash and Investments

The County follows the practice of pooling cash and investments of all funds with the County Treasurer. Certain funds, which are held by outside custodians are classified as "Cash and investments with fiscal agents" on the accompanying financial statements. The earned interest yield on all funds held by the County Treasurer for fiscal year 2016-2017 was approximately .66 percent. The fair value of the Treasurer's pool is determined on a quarterly basis. The adjustment to the cash balance of all participants in the pool is based on the cash balance at the valuation date. The change in the fair value of the investments is recognized in the year in which the change occurred.

Investment in the Treasurer's Pool

The Treasurer's investment pool comprises two components: (1) pooled deposits and investments and (2) specific investments. Specific investments are individual investments that are made separately from the pooled investments at the request of a specific depositor in the County Treasury. The interest earnings on specific investments are recorded only in the fund from which the investment was made.

Pursuant to the California Education Code, receipts of college and school districts must be deposited with the appropriate county. The Alameda County schools and colleges account for 47.87 percent of the net position in the Treasurer's pool. The deposits held for these entities are included in the investment trust fund.

The funds of the independent special districts and cities that participate in the Treasurer's pool are also accounted for in the investment trust fund.

In addition to the Treasurer's investment pool, the County has other funds that are held by trustees. These funds are related to the issuance of debt and the investments of Surplus Property Development and ACERA.

Investment Valuation

Certain U.S. government securities that have a remaining maturity at time of purchase of one year or less are carried at amortized cost, which approximates fair value. Investments with maturity of more than one year, whether pooled or specific, are carried at fair value. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The fair value of investments is determined using the fair value hierarchy defined by GASB Statement 72.

For pooled investments, the fair value of participants' position in the pool is the same as the value of the pool shares. The method used to determine the value of participants' equity withdrawn is based on the book value of the participants' percentage participation at the date of such withdrawal. In the event that a certain fund overdraws its share of pooled cash, the overdraft is reported as being due to the general fund.

Investment Income

Income from pooled investments is allocated to the individual funds or external participants at the end of each quarter based on the fund or participant's average daily cash balance during the quarter in relation to the average daily balance of total pooled cash. County management has determined that the investment income related to certain funds should be allocated to the general fund. The income is reported in the fund

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

that earned the interest. A transfer is then recorded to transfer an amount equal to the interest earnings to the general fund.

It is the County's policy to charge interest to those funds that have a negative average daily cash balance. The interest charged is reported as negative interest revenue. In certain instances, County management or State law has determined that the negative interest related to the fund should be allocated to the general fund. The negative interest revenue is recorded in the fund that is charged with the interest. A transfer is then recorded to transfer an amount equal to the negative interest revenue from the general fund.

Income from non-pooled investments is recorded based on the specific investments held by the fund. The interest income is recorded in the fund that earned the interest.

E. Taxes Receivable

The State of California Constitution Article XIIIA provides that the combined maximum property tax rate on any given property may not exceed one percent of its assessed value unless an additional amount for general obligation debt has been approved by the voters. Assessed value is calculated at 100 percent of market value as defined by Article XIIIA and may be adjusted by no more than two percent per year unless the property is sold or transferred. These general property tax rates do not apply to taxes levied to pay the interest and principal on any indebtedness incurred prior to June 6, 1978, or subsequently approved by the voters. Supplemental property taxes are levied on a pro rata basis when changes in assessed valuation occur due to sales transactions or the completion of construction. The State legislature has determined the method of distribution among the counties, cities, school districts and other districts of receipts from the 1 percent property tax levy.

The County assesses properties and collects property taxes as follows:

	<u>Secured</u>	<u>Unsecured</u>
Valuation dates	January 1	January 1
Lien dates	January 1	January 1
Due dates	50% on November 1	Upon receipt of billing
	50% on February 1	
Delinquent after	December 10 (for November)	August 31
	April 10 (for February)	

The taxes are secured by liens on the property being taxed. The term "secured" refers to taxes on land and buildings, while "unsecured" refers to taxes on personal property other than land and buildings.

Secured taxes are distributed to the general fund, the flood control fund, the non-major governmental funds, the school districts and the cities of Alameda and Piedmont, who are participants in the Teeter Plan, as follows: 50 percent of the levy in December, 45 percent in April and the remaining 5 percent in August of each year. The remaining recipients of property tax revenues, who elected not to participate in the Teeter Plan, receive their share of actual current and delinquent taxes and penalties as they are collected.

F. Inter-fund Receivables/Payables

During the course of operations, transactions occur between funds to account for goods received or services rendered, cash overdraft and inter-fund loans. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from other funds" or "due to other funds" on the fund financial statements.

G. Inventory of Supplies

Supplies inventory is recorded at cost and charged on a weighted-average basis. In both the governmental and proprietary funds, supplies inventory is accounted for using the consumption method of

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

inventory accounting. This method records an expenditure when supplies are consumed rather than when purchased.

H. Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, easements, construction in progress, structures and improvements, machinery and equipment, software, infrastructure assets, and a historical artifact, are reported in the government-wide financial statements. The County capitalizes equipment and computer software with minimum cost of \$5,000 and \$250,000, respectively, and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Structures and improvements and infrastructure with a value of at least \$250,000 are capitalized. Land, entitlements, and items in collections costing at least \$5,000 are capitalized. Such assets are recorded at historical cost or estimated historical cost if purchased or constructed. Donated capital assets are recorded at acquisition value at the date of donation. Capital additions are recorded as expenditures throughout the governmental funds and as assets in the government-wide financial statements to the extent that the County's capitalization threshold is met.

Capital assets, including capital leases, of the primary government and its component units are depreciated using the straight-line method applied over the estimated useful lives of the assets, using the following estimated useful lives:

Type of Asset	Estimated Usefu <u>Life in Years</u>
Structures and Improvements	30
Machinery and Equipment	3-20
Software	5-10
Infrastructure	10-100

The majority of the infrastructure assets are being depreciated over a 30 to 60 year period. Land, easements, construction in progress, and collections are not depreciated.

I. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position reports a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position and the balance sheet report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

The County reports the following deferred items:

Loss on Refunding Debt - A loss on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt and reported in the government-wide statement of net position.

Unavailable Revenue – Resources collected after 180 days are recognized and measured in financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions - These deferred items are recognized and measured in financial statements prepared using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. The deferral is for changes in the net pension liability that are not included in pension expense and must be amortized in a systematic and rational manner over a closed period depending on cause beginning with the current period. These causes may include changes of future economic and demographic assumptions or other inputs, differences between expected and actual experience with regard to economic or demographic factors, and differences between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments.

Employer contributions subsequent to the measurement date of the net pension liability are required to be reported as deferred outflows of resources.

J. Compensated Employee Absences

The County permits its employees to accumulate up to fifty days of unused vacation leave over their working career. The unused vacation leave, compensatory time, and unexpired in-lieu compensatory time are redeemed in cash upon termination or by extended absence immediately preceding retirement. Such cash payments of absences are recognized as expenditures of the governmental funds in the year of payment. Employees are not reimbursed for accumulated sick leave.

Estimated unpaid vacation leave, compensatory time, and unexpired in-lieu compensatory time at June 30, 2017, are accrued and recorded in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. The estimated obligation includes an amount for salary-related payments (i.e. payroll taxes) associated with the compensated leaves. All retired or terminated employees as of June 30, 2017, have been compensated for any accumulated vacation, compensatory time, and unexpired in-lieu compensatory time.

K. Bond Issuance Costs and Premiums/Discounts

In the government-wide and fiduciary fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities and fiduciary fund financial statements of net position. Bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using a straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount. Bond issuance costs are expensed as incurred in the statement of activities.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

L. Fund Balances/Net Position

Fund Balances

As prescribed by Statement 54 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), fund balance should be reported in classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which the government is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts in those funds can be spent. The following are the fund balance classifications:

Nonspendable Fund Balance – amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

Restricted Fund Balance – amounts with constraints placed on their use either (a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or (b) imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Committed Fund Balance – amounts that are established for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action (through ordinance or resolution) of the Board of Supervisors, the County's highest level of decision-making authority. The Board of Supervisors establishes, modifies, or removes commitments of fund balance for specific purposes through ordinance or resolution. The commitments can be changed or rescinded only by taking the same formal action that imposed the constraint. An ordinance and a resolution are equally binding in effect and it is equally difficult to remove the constraints established by either an ordinance or resolution. The formal action that commits fund balance to a specific purpose must occur prior to the end of the reporting period but the amount may be determined in a subsequent period.

Assigned Fund Balance – amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes but are neither restricted nor committed. The Board of Supervisors has adopted an accounting policy whereby the authority to assign fund balance to specific purposes is delegated to the County Administrator in consultation with the County Auditor-Controller.

Unassigned Fund Balance – residual classification for the general fund. It represents fund balance that has not been assigned to other funds and that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes within the general fund. This is also the residual for negative fund balances of other governmental funds.

It is the County's policy to apply expenditures to the appropriate fund balance components if they can be specifically identified and in the following order if not:

- Apply to restricted fund balance when both restricted and unrestricted (committed, assigned, or unassigned) fund balances are available, or
- Apply to committed fund balance, then assigned fund balance, and finally unassigned fund balance when committed, assigned, or unassigned fund balances are available.

Minimum Fund Balance

The County reserves an annual amount of up to five percent of the total general fund budget within a designated contingency account and establishes a goal of maintaining a designated fund balance at a level of at least ten percent of the general fund annual budgeted operating expenditures. These designated amounts are reported within committed fund balance. The County's policy is to pay current operating expenditures with current operating revenues. Budgetary procedures that fund current expenditures at the expense of future needs are avoided. The contingency account is to:

- Provide for non-recurring unforeseen expenditures of an emergency nature;
- Maximize short-term borrowable capital;
- Provide orderly budgetary adjustments when revenues are lost through the actions of other governmental bodies;
- Provide the local match or required "Maintenance of Effort" appropriation for public or provide programs and grants that may become available; and
- Meet unexpected nominal increases in service delivery costs.

The Board of Supervisors has the sole discretion in authorizing the use of this account.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Net Position

Net Investment in Capital Assets - This category of net position groups all capital assets into one component. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt and loss on refunding debt related to the acquisition, construction, or improvement of the capital assets reduce the balance in this category.

Restricted Net Position - Restricted net position are those assets, net of their related liabilities, that have constraints placed on their use by creditors, grantors, contributors, or by enabling legislation. Accordingly, restricted assets may include unexpended bond proceeds, unspent grant revenues, certain fees and charges and restricted tax revenues.

M. Self-Insurance

The County is self-insured for general liability, automobile liability, medical malpractice, workers' compensation and employer's liability, and dental insurance claims. Internal service funds are used to account for the County's self-insurance activities. It is the County's policy to provide in each fiscal year, by premiums charged to affected operating funds, amounts sufficient to cover the estimated charges for self-insured claims, excess insurance and administrative costs. The risk management internal service fund's estimated liability for claims and contingencies is actuarially determined and includes claims incurred but not reported.

N. <u>Inter-fund Transfers</u>

Inter-fund transfers are generally recorded as transfers in or out except for certain types of transactions that are described below.

- (1) Charges for services are recorded as revenues of the performing fund and expenditures of the requesting fund. Unbilled costs are recognized as an asset of the performing fund at the end of the fiscal year.
- (2) Reimbursements for expenditures, initially made by one fund that are properly applicable to another fund, are recorded as expenditures in the reimbursing fund and as a reduction of expenditures in the fund that is reimbursed.

O. Refunding of Debt

On the government-wide financial statements, gains or losses from refunding of debt are reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources and amortized into interest expense over the shorter of the life of the refunded debt or refunding debt.

P. Cash Flows

A statement of cash flows is presented for proprietary fund types. Cash and cash equivalents include all unrestricted and restricted highly liquid investments with original purchase maturities of three months or less. Pooled cash and investments in the County's Treasury represent monies in a cash management pool. Such accounts are similar in nature to demand deposits.

Q. Pensions

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association (ACERA) and additions to/deductions from ACERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by ACERA. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

GASB Statement No. 68 requires that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

Valuation Date December 31, 2015 Measurement Date December 31, 2016

Measurement Period January 1, 2016 to December 31, 2016

For the Fire district, information about the fiduciary net position of the California Public Employees' Retirement System (CalPERS) Miscellaneous Plan and Safety Plan and additions to/deductions from CalPERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by CalPERS. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value. CalPERS audited financial statements are publicly available reports that can be obtained at CalPERS' website (www.calpers.ca.gov) under Forms and Publications.

GASB Statement No. 68 requires that the reported results must pertain to liability and asset information within certain defined timeframes. For this report, the following timeframes are used:

Valuation Date June 30, 2015 Measurement Date June 30, 2016

Measurement Period July 1, 2015 to June 30, 2016

R. Joint Venture

The County is a participant with the City of Oakland in a joint exercise of powers agreement known as the Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Authority (the Coliseum Authority), which was formed on July 1, 1995, to assist the City of Oakland and the County in the financing of public capital improvements in the Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Complex pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985. Under this agreement, which formed the Coliseum Authority, the County is responsible for funding up to 50 percent of the Coliseum Authority's operating costs and debt service requirements, to the extent such funding is necessary. See Note 17 for further information on the Coliseum Authority joint venture.

S. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

T. New Accounting Standards Implemented

In August 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This Statement requires governments that enter into tax abatement agreements to disclose information for the tax being abated. This statement did not have a significant impact to the County's financial statements.

In December 2015, the GASB issued Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*. The objective of this statement is to address a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68 associated with pensions provided through certain cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pensions. Such plans are not considered a state or local government pension plan and are used to provide benefits to both employees of state and local governments and employees of employers that are not state or local governments. This statement did not have a significant impact to the County's financial statements.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

In January 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units—an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14.* The objective of this statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This statement amends the blending requirements established in GASB Statement No. 14, The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended. This statement did not have a significant impact to the County's financial statements.

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues – an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*, to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, Financial Reporting for Pension Plans, No. 68, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions, and No. 73, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68. The statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practices for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. This statement did not have a significant impact to the County's financial statements.

U. New Pronouncements

In June 2014, the GASB issued Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, which establishes new accounting and financial reporting requirements for OPEB plans improving the accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for OPEB and provides information provided by state and local government employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement replaces the requirements of Statement No. 45, Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions and Statement No. 57, OPEB Measurements by Agent Employers and Agent Multiple-Employer Plans. GASB Statement No. 75 is effective for the County's fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

In March 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements*. The statement provides recognition and measurement guidance for situations in which a government is a beneficiary of these agreements. This Statement is effective for the County's fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

In November 2016, the GASB issued Statement No. 83, *Certain Asset Retirement Obligations*. The statement addresses accounting and financial reporting for certain asset retirement obligations. The requirements of this statement are effective for the County's fiscal year ending June 30, 2019.

In January 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 84, *Fiduciary Obligations*. The objective of this statement is to improve guidance regarding the identification of fiduciary activities for accounting and financial reporting purposes and how those activities should be reported. The requirements of this statement are effective for the County's fiscal year ending June 30, 2020.

In March 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017*. The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits [OPEB]). This Statement is effective for the County's fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

In May 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 86, Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues. The objective of this Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. This Statement is effective for the County's fiscal year ending June 30, 2018.

In June 2017, the GASB issued Statement No. 87, Leases. The objective of this Statement is to better meet the information needs of financial statement users by improving accounting and financial reporting for leases by governments. This Statement increases the usefulness of governments' financial statements by requiring recognition of certain lease assets and liabilities for leases that previously were classified as operating leases and recognized as inflows of resources or outflows of resources based on the payment provisions of the contract. It establishes a single model for lease accounting based on the foundational principle that leases are financings of the right to use an underlying asset. Under this Statement, a lessee is required to recognize a lease liability and an intangible right-to-use lease asset, and a lessor is required to recognize a lease receivable and a deferred inflow of resources, thereby enhancing the relevance and consistency of information about governments' leasing activities. This Statement is effective for the County's fiscal year ending June 30, 2021.

2. Cash and Investments

A. Deposits

As of June 30, 2017, the County's cash and deposits were as follows:

	Bar	nk Balance	Carrying Value			
Deposits with financial institutions Cash on hand	\$	531,571	\$	527,201 37		
Deposits in transit				2,906		
Cash with County Treasurer for other employee bene	efits ti	rust fund		2,730		
ACERA cash balance as of December 31, 2016				1,265		
Total cash and deposits			\$	534,139		

Custodial Credit Risk - Deposits

The custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, the County will not be able to recover deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside entity. The County's investment policy requires that deposits in banks must meet the requirements of California Government Code. Of the \$531.6 million in deposits with financial institutions, \$5.1 million was covered by federal depository insurance and \$526.5 million was collateralized by pledging financial institutions as required by California Government Code Section 53652.

Under the California Government Code, a financial institution is required to secure deposits in excess of \$250,000 made by state or local governmental units by pledging securities held in the form of an undivided collateral pool. The market value of the pledged securities in the collateral pool must equal at least 110 percent of the total amount deposited by the public agencies. California law also allows financial institutions to secure public agency deposits by pledging first trust deed mortgage notes having a market value of 150 percent of the secured public deposits. The collateral must be held at the pledging bank's trust department or at another bank, acting as the pledging bank's agent, in the public agency's name. The County may waive collateral requirements for cash deposits, which are fully insured up to \$250,000 by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. The County, however, has not waived the collateralization requirements.

As of December 31, 2016, ACERA reported a deposit of \$1,265,000. As of December 31, 2016, ACERA had no investments that were exposed to custodial credit risk.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

B. Investments

County investments consist of (a) Treasurer's investments, (b) Investments with fiscal agents and, (c) ACERA's investments.

a. Treasurer's Investments

Funds with the County Treasurer are invested pursuant to the annual investment policy established by the Treasurer and approved by the Board of Supervisors. The objectives of the policy are, in order of priority, preservation of capital, liquidity, and yield. The policy addresses the soundness of financial institutions in which the County deposits funds, the types of investment instruments and the percentage of the portfolio, which may be invested in certain instruments, as permitted by Section 53600 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California. Authorized instruments in which the Treasurer can invest include U.S. Treasury securities, banker's acceptances, federal, state and local government securities, commercial paper, medium-term corporate notes, negotiable certificates of deposit, local agency investment fund, California asset management program, and money market mutual funds. Although the investment policy permits the Treasurer to invest in reverse repurchase agreements, or to engage in securities lending, such investment activities were not made during the year ended June 30, 2017.

On June 10, 1997, the Board of Supervisors created the Treasury Oversight Committee pursuant to Section 27131 of the Government Code. The Committee is responsible for ensuring that the Treasurer's investment pool is audited annually and for reviewing and monitoring the Treasurer's investment policy.

The County has adopted a written investment policy, which is more restrictive than state law as to terms of maturity, credit quality and types of investment. The table below identifies the investment types that are authorized by the investment policy. The table also identifies certain provisions of the investment policy that address interest rate risk and concentration of credit risk. The investment policy places maturity limits based on the type of security.

Types of Investments Authorized by the County's Investment Policy

Authorized Investments	Maximum Maturity	Maximum Percentage of Portfolio
Banker's Acceptance	180 days	30%
Commercial Paper	270 days	25%
Medium Term Notes or Corporate Notes	5 years	30%
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	1 year	30%
Money-Market Mutual Funds	Daily Liquidity	20%
US Treasury Bills, US Government Notes and Bonds, Federal Agency Notes, Debt issues by ST. of CA and local agencies within the state	5 years	100%
Washington Supranational Obligations	5 years	30%
Repurchase Agreements (REPO)	180 days	20%
Reverse Repurchase Agreements (Reverse REPO)	As per code	20%
State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)	Daily Liquidity	\$50 million
California Asset Management Program (CAMP)	Daily Liquidity	\$100 million
CalTRUST	Daily Liquidity	\$100 million
Fully Collateralized/FDIC - Insured Time Deposits	5 years	no limit
Fully Collateralized/Money Market Bank Account	Daily Liquidity	no limit

There were no derivative investments in the investment pool for the year ended June 30, 2017.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

As of June 30, 2017 Treasurer's investments consisted of the following:

	Credit Rating	Investment Maturities (in Years)			(in Years)				
Investment Type	S&P's/Moody's	L	Less than 1 1 to 5		Less than 1		1 to 5	F	Fair Value
Commercial paper	A-1/P-1	\$	348,723	\$	-	\$	348,723		
Federal agency notes and bonds	A1 to AA+/P-1 to Aaa		1,246,666		2,015,006		3,261,672		
Local agency investment funds	Not Rated		50,000		-		50,000		
Medium term notes	A to AAA/A1 to AAA		35,472		150,466		185,938		
Negotiable certificates of deposit	A-1/P-1		449,961		-		449,961		
Municipal securities	Not Rated		17,105		2,495		19,600		
U.S. Treasury notes	A-1+/P-1		349,301		-		349,301		
Non-U.S. Treasury Notes ¹	AAA		39,939		54,545		94,484		
California asset management program	AAf to AAAm/Aaa-mf		100,000		-		100,000		
Total Investments		\$	2,637,167	\$	2,222,512	\$	4,859,679		

¹ Non U.S. Treasury Notes represent securities with agencies outside of the U.S. which provide financial assistance to developing counties. These securities are backed by the U.S. government.

Interest Rate Risk

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will affect the fair value of an investment. In accordance with the investment policy, the Treasurer manages the risk exposure by limiting the weighted average maturity of its investment portfolio to not more than two years at any time. The weighted average maturity of the Treasurer's Pool at June 30, 2017 was 393 days.

Credit Risk

Credit risk is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The Treasurer manages this risk exposure by complying with the Government Code and the Treasurer's more restrictive investment policy regarding the credit ratings of various types of investments. The investment policy, dated November 22, 2016, prescribes the following rating requirements:

Banker's Acceptances: at least A-rated when issued by a domestic bank; and at least AA-rated when issued by a U.S. branch of a foreign bank.

Commercial Paper: at least P-1 rated by at least one rating agency; may not exceed 270 days from purchase date to final maturity.

Medium-Term Corporate Notes: at least A-rated if maturity is less than three years from purchase date; and at least AA-rated if maturity is longer than three years from purchase date.

Negotiable Certificates of Deposit: at least A-rated if issued by a domestic bank; and at least AA-rated if issued by a U.S. branch of a foreign bank.

Money Market Mutual Funds: the fund must attain the highest ranking or the highest letter and numerical rating by at least two of the three largest nationally recognized rating services; or if not rated, must retain an investment adviser registered with the SEC having not less than five years

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

experience investing in the securities and obligations as authorized by subdivisions (a) to (m) of Government Code Section 53601, inclusive, and with assets under management in excess of \$500,000,000.

Concentration of Credit Risk

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of the County's investment in a single issuer. The investment policy sets no limit on the amount the County may invest in any one issuer. As of June 30, 2017, more than 5 percent of the Treasurer's investments were under the following issuers:

	Pool Portfolio
Issuer:	as of June 30, 2017
Federal Home Loan Bank	19.3%
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	18.6%
Federal Farm Credit Bank	17.3%
Federal National Mortgage Association	8.8%

The following represents a condensed statement of net position and changes in net position for the Treasurer's pool for the year ended June 30, 2017. Cash and deposits do not include cash associated with department revolving funds or the Alameda Health Systems, which are held outside of the County Treasury.

Statement of Net Position:

Assets:	Deposits and cash on hand Deposits in Transit Investments (at fair value) Accrued Interest Total assets	529,966 2,906 4,859,679 11,701 5,404,252
Liabilities		57,474
Net Positi	5,346,778	
	Equity of internal pool participants Equity of external pool participants Total Net Position	2,377,063 2,969,715 5,346,778
	Statement of Changes in Net Position	
	Net change in investments by pool participants Net position at July 1, 2016 Net position at June 30, 2017	682,152 4,664,626 5,346,778

The County has not provided nor obtained any legally binding guarantees during the year ended June 30, 2017, to support the value of shares in the pool.

As of June 30, 2017, the Treasurer's cash and investment pool was carried at fair value based on the fair value measurements as required by GASB 72. During the fiscal year, the fair value of the cash and investment pool was determined quarterly and reported to the Board of Supervisors at the end of each calendar quarter.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

To request a copy of an Investment Report, contact the Investment Officer at the Office of the Alameda County Treasurer – Tax Collector at 1221 Oak Street, Room 131, Oakland or call (510) 272-6800 for the fair value, the principal amount, ranges of interest rates, and maturities dates of each investment classification for the Treasurer's Pool.

Each County fund's equity in the pool is the fund's actual cash position as of any given date. Any "value" that served to either increase or decrease the pool's valuation as a result of the current fair value of the pool on June 30, 2017, has been allocated to each fund based on the average cash balance during the last quarter of the fiscal year.

Fair Value Measurement

GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, sets forth the framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The investments in an external investment pool are not subject to reporting within the level hierarchy. The three levels of the fair value hierarchy are described below:

- Level 1: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the County has the ability to access.
- Level 2: Inputs to the valuation methodology include quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in
 active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar assets in inactive markets; inputs other than
 quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability; or inputs that are derived principally from
 or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means. If the asset or liability has
 a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of
 the asset or liability.
- Level 3: Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The County's cash equivalents and investments by fair value as of June 30, 2017, include the following:

To a contract of the contract	Total	Activ for	ed Prices in ve Markets Identical	Obse	ificant Other
Investments	 Total	ASSE	ts (Level 1)		(Level 2)
Investments subject to fair value hierarchy:					
Investments with County Treasury					
Commercial paper	\$ 348,723	\$	-		\$348,723
Federal agency notes and bonds	3,261,672		-		3,261,672
Medium term notes	185,938		-		185,938
Negotiable certificates of deposit	449,961		-		449,961
Municipal securities	19,600		-		19,600
U.S. Treasury notes	349,301		349,301		
Non-U.S. Treasury Notes	94,484		-		94,484
Total investments with County Treasury subject to fair value					
hierarchy	 4,709,679		349,301		4,360,378
Investments with Fiscal Agents					
East Bay Regional Community System Authority revenue bonds	3,151		-		3,151
U.S. Treasury Securities	43,772		43,772		-
Federal agency debt securities	175,477		-		175,477
Corporate bonds	86,442		-		86,442
Private debt obligations	2,187		-		2,187
Total investments with fiscal agents subject to fair value					
hierarchy	 311,029	1	43,772		267,257
Total investments subject to fair value hierarchy	\$ 5,020,708	\$	393,073	\$	4,627,635
Investments not subject to fair value hierarchy:					
Local agency investment funds held by County Treasury	\$ 50,000				
California asset management program	100,000				
Total investments not subject to fair value hierarchy	\$ 150,000				

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

ACERA's cash equivalents and investments by fair value as of June 30, 2017, include the following:

Investments		vestments		Total		Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)		Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)		Significant Unobservable Inputs (Level 3)	
Investments by Fair Value Level				,		(/		,			
Cash Equivalents											
Government Issues	\$	25,391	\$	25,391	\$	-	\$	-			
STIF-Type Instrument		158,675		-		158,675		-			
Total Cash Equivalents		184,066		25,391		158,675		-			
Fixed Income Securities											
Asset-Backed Securities		62,205				62,205					
Commercial Mortgage-Backed Securities		66,335				66,335		-			
Convertible Bonds		6,657				6,657		-			
Corporate bonds		467,684				466,956		728			
Municipal/Revenue Bonds		3,971				3,971					
FHLMC		42,660				42,660		-			
FNMA		59,235				59,235		-			
GNMA II		14,002				14,002		-			
Government Issues		210,336		116,193		94,143		-			
Mutual Funds		115,954		-		115,954		-			
Total Fixed Income Securities		1,049,039		116,193		932,118		728			
Equity Securities											
Non-U.S. Equity		1,577,474		1,461,778		115,696		-			
Pooled Investments		1,314,554		1,225,953		88,601					
U.S. Equity		1,276,570		1,276,530		40		-			
Total Equity Securities		4,168,598		3,964,261		204,337		-			
Real Estate											
Properties		55,954		-		-		55,954			
Total Equity Securities		55,954		-		-		55,954			
Collateral from Securities Lending		322,844		-		322,844		-			
Total investments subject to fair value hierarchy (*)		5,780,501	\$	4,105,845	\$	1,617,974	\$	56,682			
Investments Measured at Net Asset Value (NAV)											
Real Assets		286,169									
Private Equity & Alternatives		758,239									
Real Estate		435,869									
Total Investments Measured at NAV		1,480,277									
Total investments subject to fair value hierarchy	\$	7,260,778									
Derivatives											
Equity Index Swaps	\$	(57)	\$		\$		\$	(57)			
Future Contracts-Equity Index	Ψ	826	4	826	Ψ.		*	(01)			
Foreign Echange Contracts		(2,932)		(2,932)							
Total Derivatives	\$	(2,163)	\$	(2,106)	\$		\$	(57)			

^{*} The total investments subject to fair value hierarchy disclosed in the table above represents the combined total of investments (\$6,963,538) and securities lending cash collateral (\$322,844) from the Statement of Fiduciary Net Position less (\$25,604) in short-term investments in foreign currency, which are considered to be cash equivalents.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Other Disclosures

As of June 30, 2017, the County's investment in Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF) is \$50 million. The LAIF is part of the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA), and the Local Investment Advisory Board (LIAB), which consists of five members as designated by State statute, provides oversight for LAIF. All securities are purchased under the authority of Government Code Sections 16430 and 16480.4. The total amount invested by all cities, counties, special districts, nonprofit corporations, or qualified quasigovernmental agencies in LAIF is \$22.8 billion as of June 30, 2017. Of that amount, 97.11% was invested in non-derivative financial products and 2.89% in structured notes and asset backed securities as of June 30, 2017.

b. Investments with Fiscal Agents

The County's general fund, property development fund, capital projects fund, debt service fund, non-major governmental funds, and fiduciary funds have cash and investments with fiscal agents.

As of June 30, 2017, cash and investments with fiscal agents consisted of the following:

Cash and Investments with Fiscal Agents

Investment Maturities (in Years)

	Ratings (S&P / Moody's)	Less than 1		1 to 5		More than 5		Fair Value	
Cash & Cash Equivalents	N/A	\$	86,476	\$	-	\$	-	\$	86,476
EBRCSA revenue bonds	Not Rated		-		-		3,151		3,151
U.S. Treasury Securities	NR/AAA		2,994		40,778		-		43,772
Federal Agency Debt Securities	AA+ / AAA		61,974		113,503		-		175,477
Corporate Bonds	A to AA+ / A3-AA1		30,894		55,548		-		86,442
Private Debt Obligations	Not Rated						2,187		2,187
Totals		\$	182,338	\$	209,829	\$	5,338	\$	397,505

¹ East Bay Regional Community System Authority

Interest Rate Risk

The investment policy for the property development fund limits the maximum maturity of any issue to no more than five years from the purchase date. The County's Financial Management Policy and various bond indentures do not contain provisions that address the interest rate risk of investments made by other County funds.

Credit Risk

The investment policy for the property development fund and various bond indentures for other funds limit the funds' investments to U. S. Treasury Bills, U. S. Government Notes, Federal Agency Notes, debt issues of the State of California, debt issues of local agencies within the State of California, commercial paper, guaranteed investment contracts, and money market funds to the highest two ratings issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations.

Concentration of Credit Risk

As of June 30, 2017, more than five percent of total investments with fiscal agents were in the Federal National Mortgage Association (34.05%) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation (20.44%).

The investment policy for the property development fund and various bond indentures for other funds place no limit on the amount the funds may invest in any one issuer.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

c. Investments of Alameda County Employees Retirement Association (ACERA)

Government Code Section 31595 allows the Board of Retirement to invest funds at its discretion. Instruments authorized by the Board of Retirement are U.S. equity, international equity, U.S. and international fixed income, real estate and Treasurer's pooled investments. ACERA is prohibited from investing in securities issued by the County of Alameda or any agency thereof. Additionally, ACERA may not invest in futures, written options, swaps or structured notes, unless specific authorization is obtained from the Board of Retirement in advance of the investment. The ACERA investments shown in the statement of fiduciary net position are as of ACERA's fiscal year ended December 31, 2016.

ACERA has chosen to manage the investment risks described by GASB Statement No. 40 and 53 by contractually requiring each portfolio investment manager to abide by restrictive investment guidelines specifically tailored to that individual manager rather than adopting across-the-board investment policies with respect to these investment risks. The guidelines stipulate the investment style, the performance objective, performance benchmarks, and portfolio characteristics. For example, in the case of foreign currency risk, the policy guidelines for the U.S. dollar equity portfolios differ from those for the non-U.S. dollar equity portfolios. Likewise in the case of credit risk, the guidelines for one fixed income manager stipulate a minimum acceptable credit rating for each debt instrument while the guidelines for a different fixed income portfolio merely require that the average of credit ratings for a certain fair value percentage of the portfolio meet a minimum requirement. Each manager is likewise subject to a "manager standard of care" that establishes a fiduciary relationship requiring the manager to act prudently and solely in the best interest of ACERA. ACERA's guidelines require each manager's investment return performance to compare favorably with the performance of the relevant passive market index such as the Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index. ACERA's investment staff continually monitors all investment managers for compliance with the respective quidelines.

Concentration of Credit Risk

The individual investment guidelines for each fixed-income manager restrict concentrations greater than 5 percent in the securities of any one issuer (excluding all federal government and agency securities). As of December 31, 2016, ACERA had no investments in a single issuer that equaled or exceeded 5 percent of ACERA's net position.

Credit Risk

The individual investment guidelines for each fixed-income investment manager describe applicable restrictions on credit risk. The credit risk restrictions by investment portfolio (with portfolio style) are as follows:

- A minimum of 51 percent of the market value of the portfolio must be rated BBB- or higher by Standard & Poor's (S&P) or Baa3 or higher by Moody's Investors Service (Moody's). (Medium Grade Fixed Income)
- Investments must be rated Baa/BBB or better by Moody's/S&P at time of purchase. (Enhanced Index Fixed Income)
- The average credit quality of the portfolio shall be grade "A" or better based on Moody's and/or S&P.
 Individual securities shall be of investment-grade quality, i.e., Baa3/BBB- and above. (Global Fixed Income)

The credit quality ratings of a security (e.g., from Moody's or S&P) give an indication of the degree of credit risk for that security.

The Credit Risk Analysis table discloses the fair value of debt investments by type and credit rating as of December 31, 2017.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

		Adjusted Moody's Credit Rating								
									Ca and	
Debt Investments by Type	Total	Aaa	Aa	A	Bbb	Ba	В	Caa	Below	Not Rated
Collateralized Mortgage Obligations	\$ 66,334	\$ 31,728	\$-	\$ 486	\$ 5,170	\$ 1,371	\$ 3,267	\$ 8,174	\$ 2,682	\$ 13,456
Convertible Bonds	6,657	-	-		-	715	1,142	751	-	4,049
Corporate Bonds	467,685	8,964	12,916	87,608	238,074	85,377	24,405	8,244	1,005	1,092
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.	42,660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,660
Federal National Mortgage Assn.	59,236	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59,236
Government National Mortgage Assn. I, II	14,002	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,002
Government Issues	210,336	123,077	40,381	29,807	10,677	-	1,655	-	-	4,739
Municipal	3,971	-	1,453	2,518	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Asset Backed Securities	62,204	21,150	137	3,622	11,722	7		3,774	11,971	9,821
Subtotal Debt Investments	933,085	184,919	54,887	124,041	265,643	87,470	30,469	20,943	15,658	149,055
External Investment Pools of Debt Securities										
Securities Lending Cash Collateral Fund										
Liquidation Pool	318,779	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	318,779
Duration Pool	4,065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,065
Master Custodian Short-Term Investment Fund	158,675	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	158,675
Subtotal External Investment Pools	481,519				-	-		-	-	481,519
Total	\$ 1,414,604	\$ 184,919	\$ 54,887	\$ 124,041	\$ 265,643	\$ 87,470	\$ 30,469	\$ 20,943	\$ 15,658	\$ 630,574

This table displays the fair value of investments by credit rating in increasing magnitude of risk. Investments are classified by Moody's credit rating. If a Moody's rating is not available, then the S&P rating is used. Also, whenever both ratings for an investment exist, then the lower of the two ratings is used.

Custodial Credit Risk

The individual investment guidelines for each investment manager require that managed investments be held and maintained with the master custodian in the name of ACERA. The master custodian may rely on sub-custodians. The custodial requirement does not apply to real estate investments, investments in commingled pools, and private equity and alternative investments. As of December 31, 2016, ACERA had no investments that were exposed to custodial credit risk.

ACERA's investments include collateral associated with derivatives activity. As of December 31, 2016, collateral for derivatives was \$2.1 million. The collateral margins are maintained in margin accounts at financial services firms that provide brokerage services. Each account is uninsured and uncollateralized, and subject to custodial credit risk.

Interest Rate Risk

ACERA has investments in three external investment pools containing debt securities that are subject to interest rate risk. ACERA has no general policy on interest rate risk for investments in external pools. The Interest Rate Risk Analysis – Duration of External Investment Pools of Debt Securities table indicates interest rate risk for the investments in these pools in terms of the duration of the pool securities as of December 31, 2016. Duration is a measure of a debt investment's exposure to fair value changes arising from changing interest rates. It uses the present values of cash flows, weighted for those cash flows as a percentage of the investment's full price.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Interest Rate Risk Analysis Duration of External Investment Pools of Debt Securities

External Investment Pools of Debt Securities	Faiı	r Value	Duration		
Securities Lending Cash Collateral Fund					
Liquidity Pool	\$	318,779	37 days		
Duration Pool		4,065	23 days		
Master Custodian Short-Term Investment Fund		158,675	-		
Total	\$	481,519			

Separately, ACERA has investments in three fixed-income portfolios containing debt securities that are subject to interest rate risk. ACERA manages interest rate risk by setting limits on portfolio duration for each portfolio. The interest rate restrictions by investment portfolio (with portfolio style) are as follows:

- Duration Band: Barclays Baa Credit Capital Index duration +/- 2.5 years (Medium Grade Fixed Income)
- Duration: Match the Barclays Capital Aggregate Bond Index duration (Enhanced Index Fixed Income)
- Duration Band: 1-10 years duration (Global Fixed Income)

The Interest Rate Risk Analysis – Duration of Fixed Income Portfolios table indicates interest rate risk for the investments in these portfolios.

Interest Rate Risk Analysis - Duration of Fixed Income Portfolios

		Duration In
Debt Investments by Type	Fair Value	Years
Collateralized mortgage obligations	\$ 66,335	3.7
Convertible bonds	6,657	3.0
Corporate bonds	467,684	5.9
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corp.	42,660	4.1
Federal National Mortgage Assn.	59,235	9.0
Government Issues	14,002	4.3
Government National Mortgage Assn. I, II	210,336	7.9
Municipal	3,971	11.9
Other Asset Backed Securities	62,205	2.5
	\$ 933,085	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Fair Value Highly Sensitive to Changes in Interest Rate

The terms of a debt investment may cause its fair value to be highly sensitive to interest rate changes. The two Interest Rate Risk Analysis – Duration tables above disclose the degree to which ACERA's investments are sensitive to interest rate changes due simply to the remaining term to maturity. In contrast, ACERA's investments with fair values that are highly sensitive to interest rates due to other factors are disclosed on the Interest Rate Risk Analysis – Highly Sensitive table as of December 31, 2016. ACERA has no general investment policy with respect to investments with fair values that are highly sensitive to changes in interest rates.

Interest Rate Risk Analysis – Highly Sensitive Fair Value of Investments with Fair Values Highly Sensitive to Changes in Interest Rates

Investment Type	Investment Description	Interest Rates	Fair Values		
Corporate Bonds	Various debt related securities	3.95% to 7.51%	\$	20,745	
Government Issues	Mexico Bonos	7.75%		7,631	
Municipals	Municipal Electric Authority Georgia	6.66%		2,518	

Foreign Currency Risk

Foreign currency risk is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment or deposit. ACERA has no general investment policy with respect to foreign currency risk. The Foreign Currency Risk Analysis table shows the fair value of investments by currency denomination and investment type, as of December 31, 2016. It provides an indication of the magnitude of ACERA's foreign currency risk for each foreign currency.

Foreign Currency Risk Analysis

Currency	Common Stock	Corporate Bonds	Foreign Government Currency Issues		Total Return Swaps	Currency Swaps	Net Exposure	
Argentine Peso	\$ -	\$ 728	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 728	
Australian Dollar	28,535	1,106	334	18,482	(21)	(394)	48,042	
Brazilian Real	14,301	457	-	-	- ′	-	14,758	
Canadian Dollar	40,881	-	390	-	-	133	41,404	
Chilean Peso	-	-	-	-	-	43	43	
Colombian Peso	-	2,933	-	-	-	-	2,933	
Danish Krone	30,576	-	103	-	-	10	30,689	
Euro Currency	399,671	5,800	(392)	127	(19)	538	405,725	
Hong Kong Dollar	99,276	-	116	-	73	-	99,465	
Hungarian Forint	-	-	-	5,580	-	-	5,580	
Indian Rupee	32,811	3,693	-	-	-	2	36,506	
Indonesian Rupiah	15,661	-	-	-	-	-	15,661	
Israeli Sheqel	5,845	-	-	-	-	(21)	5,824	
Japanese Yen	233,749	-	(752)	-	-	(1,258)	231,739	
Malaysian Ringgit	-	-	-	4,739	-	-	4,739	
Mexican Peso	1,258	1,736	-	23,023	-	-	26,017	
New Taiwan Dollar	21,398	-	-	-	-	-	21,398	
New Zealand Dollar	594	-	-	4,511	-	(113)	4,992	
Norwegian Krone	1,153	-	7	-	-	(943)	217	
Polish Zloty	-	-	-	3,809	-	-	3,809	
Pound Sterling	245,395	-	(16)	16,902	-	(741)	261,540	
Singapore Dollar	32,459	-	202	-	-	(24)	32,637	
South African Rand	22,660	-	-	5,097	-	-	27,757	
South Korean Won	7,463	-	-	-	-	-	7,463	
Swedish Krona	34,847	-	104	-	121	(253)	34,819	
Swiss Franc	117,564	-	48	-	(211)	89	117,490	
Thailand Baht	3,481	-	-	-	-	-	3,481	
Uae Dirham	3,261						3,261	
TOTAL	\$ 1,392,839	\$ 16,453	\$ 144	\$ 82,270	\$ (57)	\$ (2,932)	\$ 1,488,717	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Securities Lending

The Board of Retirement policies authorize ACERA to participate in a securities lending program. Securities lending transactions are short-term collateralized loans of ACERA securities to broker-dealers and banks that allow ACERA to invest and receive earnings on the loan collateral for a loan rebate fee. ACERA has signed a securities lending agreement authorizing the securities lending agent to lend ACERA securities to broker-dealers and banks pursuant to a loan agreement.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, on behalf of ACERA, the securities lending agent lent ACERA's securities (government bonds, corporate stocks, corporate bonds, international equities, and international fixed income) under this agreement and received cash (United States and foreign currency), securities issued or guaranteed by the United States government, sovereign debt and irrevocable bank letters-of-credit as collateral. ACERA did not have the ability to pledge or sell collateral securities delivered absent a borrower default. Borrowers were required to deliver collateral for each loan equal to at least 102% of the market value of the loaned security for domestic securities or sovereign debt issued by foreign governments, and at least 105% for international securities. Moreover, borrowers were required to maintain the market value of collateral on a daily basis.

ACERA did not impose any restrictions for the year ended December 31, 2016, on the amount of the loans that the custodian made on its behalf. The custodian indemnified ACERA by agreeing to purchase replacement securities or return cash collateral in the event the borrower failed to return the loaned securities and the collateral was inadequate to replace the securities lent or the borrower failed to pay ACERA for income distributions by the securities issuers where the securities are on loan. There were no losses during the year ended December 31, 2016, resulting from a default of the borrowers or the securities lending agent.

For the year ended December 31, 2016, ACERA and the borrowers maintained the right to terminate all securities lending transactions on demand. The cash collateral received on each loan was invested, together with the cash collateral of other qualified tax-exempt plan lenders, in short-term investment pools managed by the securities lending agent. During fiscal year 2016, the short-term investment fund was separated into two investment pools: 1) a liquidity pool and 2) a duration pool. As of December 31, 2016, the quality D-Short-Term investment fund duration pool had an average weighted final maturity of 91 days for U.S. dollars collateral. The Quality D Short-Term investment fund duration pool had an average duration of 23 days and an average weighted final maturity of 3,150 days for U.S. dollars collateral. For the year ended December 31, 2016, ACERA had no credit risk exposure to borrowers because, for each borrower, the value of borrower collateral held exceeded the value of the securities on loan to the borrower.

As of December 31, 2016, ACERA had securities on loan with a fair value of \$389.2 million for cash collateral of \$400.3 million and exceeded the total fair value of loaned securities by \$11.1 million.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Summary of County Deposits and Investments

The following table is a summary of the deposits and investments as of June 30, 2017:

Cash			
Cash on Hand and	d Deposits in Transit	\$	2,943
Cash in Bank - wit	h County Treasurer		527,201
Cash with fiscal a	gents		86,476
Cash with Compo	nent Unit (AHS)		24,053
Cash with County	Treasurer for other employee benefits trust fund		2,730
ACERA cash bala	nce as of December 31, 2016		1,265
	Total Cash		644,668
las captas auto			
Investments			
In Treasurer's Poo	ol .	4,	,859,679
with ACERA		6,	,963,538
with fiscal agents			311,029
Securities Lending	g - ACERA		322,844
	Total Investments	12,	,457,090
	T. 10 1 11 1	0.40	101 750
	Total Cash and Investments	\$ 13,	,101,758
Drimon, Covernment		¢ 4 2	077 705
Primary Government		φ 13,	,077,705
Component Unit (AHS)	Total Cook and Investments	<u> </u>	24,053
	Total Cash and Investments	\$13,	,101,758

Total County deposits and investments at fair value are as follows:

	Primary Government							
		overnmental Activities		Fiduciary Funds		<u>Total</u>	Co	mponent <u>Unit</u>
Cash and investments with County Treasurer Cash and investments with fiscal agents Restricted Assets:	\$	2,084,552 313,911	1 \$	3,307,999 6,966,992	2 \$	5,392,551 7,280,903	\$	- 24,053
Cash with fiscal agents Invested securities lending collateral		81,407 -		- 322,844		81,407 322,844		-
Total cash and investment	\$	2,479,870	\$	10,597,835	\$	13,077,705	\$	24,053
Deposits and cash on hand Investments					\$	620,615 12,457,090	\$	24,053
Total deposits and investments					\$	13,077,705	\$	24,053

¹ Includes cash and investments with the County Treasurer of total governmental funds (\$1,917,578) and internal service funds (\$166,974).

² Includes deposits and investments with the County Treasurer of pension, OPEB, and other employee benefits trust funds (\$2,730), investment trust fund (\$3,021,009), private-purpose trust fund (\$28,195) and agency funds (\$256,065).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

3. Receivables

Receivables as of June 30, 2017, for the County's individual major funds, non-major funds in the aggregate, and the internal service funds, including the applicable allowances for uncollectible accounts, are as follows:

				Gov	/ernn	nental Fu	ınds							
	General	perty lopment		lood ontrol		apital rojects		ebt vice	Nonmajor vernmental Funds	Sı	ıbtotal	Se	ernal rvice unds	 vernmental Activities Total
Interest	\$ 3,861	\$ 137	\$	436	\$	171	\$	-	\$ 457	\$	5,062	\$	336	\$ 5,398
Taxes	35,604	-		1,830		-		-	4,010		41,444		-	41,444
Departmental accounts	200,364	-		-		-		-	-	2	200,364		-	200,364
Federal and state grants and														
subventions	169,333	-		-		3,956		-	2,052	1	75,341		-	175,341
Charges for services	87,740	-		131		-		-	9,708		97,579		2,029	99,608
Other	11,532	-		22					 8,091		19,645			 19,645
Gross receivables	508,434	137		2,419		4,127		-	24,318	5	39,435		2,365	541,800
Less: allowance for uncollectibles Net total receivable -	(157,111)	 -	_						-	(1	57,111)			 (157,111)
governmental activities	\$ 351,323	\$ 137	\$	2,419	\$	4,127	\$		\$ 24,318	\$ 3	82,324	\$	2,365	\$ 384,689

The departmental accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectibles, in the amount of \$43,239 is reported as unavailable revenue and classified as deferred inflows of resources. It is not practical to determine the amount that will be collected in the subsequent year.

Other receivables for pension and other employee benefits trust funds at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

Contributions	\$ 12,753
Derivative investments	1,018
Investments sold	8,465
Investment receivables	7,124
Other	189
Total other receivables at December 31, 2015	\$ 29,549

4. Loans Receivable

Loans receivable consist of operating loan to a public entity and loans to individuals and multi-family affordable housing projects. Loans to individuals include loans for acquisition and rehabilitation of owner-occupied housing, and silent deeds for financing to first time homebuyers, and bear interest at annual rates ranging from zero to seven percent. Loans to multi-family affordable housing projects, including shelters, shared housing, and apartment complexes, may be deferred or amortized and bear interest at annual rates from zero to seven percent. Deferred and amortized housing loans receivable are secured by recorded liens on properties for which the loans are made. Loans receivable as of June 30, 2017, for the County's individual major funds and non-major funds in the aggregate are as follows:

			Pr	operty					
	G	eneral	Deve	Development Funds		unds	Total		
Affordable housing	\$	81,342	\$	3,641	\$ 33,939		\$	118,922	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

5. Capital Assets

Capital asset activities of the primary government for the year ended June 30, 2017, are as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

	Balance July 1, 2016	Prior Year Adjustment	Balance Restatement	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	Balance June 30, 2017
Capital assets, not being depreciated:							
Land and easements	\$ 72,759	\$ -	\$ 72,759	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,376	\$ 74,135
Construction in progress	681,769	(498,254)	183,515	117,879	-	(69,652)	231,742
Collections	50		50				50
Total capital assets, not being depreciated	754,578	(498,254)	256,324	117,879	-	(68,276)	305,927
Capital assets, being depreciated:							
Structures and improvements	991,070	577,840	1,568,910	4,067	-	39,334	1,612,311
Machinery and equipment	186,933	-	186,933	15,974	5,814	7	197,100
Software	32,654	-	32,654	-	-	-	32,654
Infrastructure	943,705	-	943,705	264	264	28,935	972,640
Total capital assets, being depreciated	2,154,362	577,840	2,732,202	20,305	6,078	68,276	2,814,705
Less accumulated depreciation for:							
Structures and improvements	555,984	21,879	577,863	40,008	-	-	617,871
Machinery and equipment	142,825	-	142,825	10,490	5,363	-	147,952
Software	32,654	-	32,654	-	-	-	32,654
Infrastructure	483,273	-	483,273	23,177	-	-	506,450
Total accumulated depreciation	1,214,736	21,879	1,236,615	73,675	5,363	-	1,304,927
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	939,626	555,961	1,495,587	(53,370)	715	68,276	1,509,778
Governmental activities capital assets, net	\$ 1,694,204	\$ 57,707	\$ 1,751,911	\$ 64,509	\$ 715	\$ -	\$ 1,815,705

In fiscal year 2017, the County restated the beginning net position as a result of adjustments made to capitalize/adjust construction cost and interest expense that were expended in prior fiscal years. The adjustment resulted to a net increase of \$57.7 million to capital assets. Restatement detail is in note 21 on page 95.

Depreciation expense was charged to functions of the primary government as follows:

Governmental Activities	
General government	\$ 3,084
Public protection	18,921
Public assistance	1,957
Health and sanitation	23,401
Public ways and facilities	19,510
Recreation and cultural services	387
Education	1,067
Capital assets held by the County's internal service funds	5,348
Total depreciation expense – governmental activities	\$ 73,675

The County has active construction projects as of June 30, 2017. The projects include construction of new facilities, expansion of existing library facility, and improvements to roadways and flood control channels. The County's outstanding commitments with contractors as of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

		Remaining
Project	Spent-to-Date	Commitment
Construction of health care facilities	\$ 26,478	\$ 27,143
Construction of criminal justice facility	150,311	858
Construction of fire station	10,111	1,277
Construction of youthful offender facility	3,861	371
Road improvements	6,305	11,447
Flood control channel improvements	21,820	6,610
Other projects	12,856	3,313
Total governmental funds	\$ 231,742	\$ 51,019

Debt proceeds finance the commitment for construction of health care facilities. Fines and penalties imposed on criminal offenses provide the source of funding for the commitment for construction of a criminal justice facility. Construction of fire station is funded by RDA bond proceeds and ROPS revenue. The youth offender facility is funded by state funding, fines and penalties imposed on criminal offenses, and reserve. Gas tax and state and federal aid provide funding for the commitment for road improvements. The commitment for flood control channel improvements is being funded from general flood zone benefit assessments and property taxes.

Capital Leases

The County has entered into leases for a building and water efficiency improvements. The lease for the building qualifies as capital lease for accounting purposes because the present value of the minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease equals at least 90% of the fair value of the leased property. The leased building was recorded at fair value at the date of the lease agreement. The lease agreement for the water efficiency improvements contains a bargain purchase option; hence, the water efficiency improvements were capitalized as structures and improvements at an amount equal to the present value of the minimum lease payments as of the beginning of the lease term.

The assets acquired through capital leases for governmental activities are as follows:

Structures and Improvements	\$ 4,896
Less accumulated amortization	(2,135)
Net book value	\$ 2,761

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

FIDUCIARY FUNDS - Pension, OPEB, and Other Employee Benefits Trust Funds

Capital asset activities of the pension, OPEB, and other employee benefits trust funds for the year ended December 31, 2016, are as follows:

	Balance					Balance
	January 1, 2016	<u> </u>	Increases		Decreases	December 31, 2016
Capital assets, being depreciated:						
Equipment and furniture	3,26	57	42		290	3,019
Electronic document management system	4,16	3	-		-	4,163
Information systems	10,45	7	-		-	10,457
Leasehold improvements	2,58	35	-		-	2,585
Total capital assets, being depreciated	20,47	'2	42	_	290	20,224
Less accumulated depreciation and amortization for:						
Equipment and furniture	3,13	80	70		274	2,926
Electronic document management system	3,70	00	440		-	4,140
Information systems	10,45	7	-		-	10,457
Leasehold improvements	85	0	95		-	945
Total accumulated depreciation	18,13	37	605		274	18,468
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	2,33	35	(563)		16	1,756
Fiduciary fund capital assets, net	\$ 2,33	35	\$ (563)	\$	16	\$ 1,756

COMPONENT UNIT – Alameda Health System

Capital asset activities of the Alameda Health System for the year ended June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	В	alance				Balance			
	July	1, 2016	Inc	reases	Tra	ansfers	June	30, 2017	
Capital assets, not being depreciated:									
Construction in progress	\$	4,045	\$	8,524	\$	(2,376)	\$	10,193	
Land		9,021		-		-		9,021	
Total capital assets, not being depreciated		13,066		8,524		(2,376)		19,214	
Capital assets, being depreciated:									
Structures and improvements		55,678		865		558		57,101	
Machinery and equipment		152,661		1,130		1,818		155,609	
Total capital assets, being depreciated		208,339		1,995		2,376		212,710	
Less accumulated depreciation for:									
Structures and improvements		34,917		1,086		-		36,003	
Machinery and equipment		105,754		2,711		-		108,465	
Total accumulated depreciation		140,671		3,797		-		144,468	
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	67,668			(1,802)	802) 2,370			68,242	
Component unit capital assets, net	\$	80,734	\$	6,722	\$ -		\$	87,456	

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

6. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenditures/Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenditures/expenses as of June 30, 2017, for the County's individual major funds, non-major funds in the aggregate, and internal service funds are as follows:

	Governmental Funds																
		Nonmajor Property Flood Capital Debt Governmental General Development Control Projects Service Funds Subtotal					Subtotal	S	nternal ervice unds	overnmental Activities Total							
Accounts payable	\$	133,931	\$	24	\$	4,573	\$	12,146	\$	-	\$	12,013	\$	162,687	\$	7,143	\$ 169,830
Outstanding warrants		48,307		-		-		-		-		-		48,307		-	48,307
Accrued payroll		36,570		9		1,198		-		-		4,302		42,079		2,380	44,459
Total accounts payable and accrued expenditures	\$	218,808	\$	33	\$	5,771	\$	12,146	\$	-	\$	16,315	\$	253,073	\$	9,523	\$ 262,596

Payables for pension, OPEB, and other employee benefits trust funds at December 31, 2016 are as follows:

Purchase of securities	\$ 18,503
Investment-related payables	15,843
Member benefits	3,238
Accrued administrative expenses	2,055
Other	213
Total accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 39,852

Payables for the Investment Trust Fund consist of outstanding warrants while payables for the Agency Funds consist of outstanding warrants and estate funds held by the Public Administrator.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

7. Long-Term Obligations

The following is a summary of long-term obligations of the County as of June 30, 2017:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

Type of Obligation and Purpose	Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Issue	Outstanding
Certificates of participation:	•			
Public Facilities Corporation:				
1989 Capital Projects capital appreciation certificates-principal (b)	6/15/2019	6.70 - 6.80%	\$ 26,664	\$ 736
2007A Refunding (a)	12/1/2021	4 - 5.625	37,010	13,935
Certificates of participation-principal				14,671
1989 Capital Projects capital appreciation certificates-accretion (b)				4,000
Tobacco Settlement Asset-Backed bonds				
Tobacco Securitization bonds 2002 (e)	6/1/2042	2.25 - 6.00	220,525	145,885
Tobacco Securitization capital appreciation bonds 2006 - A & B (e)	6/1/2050	6.2 - 6.7	51,475	51,475
Tobacco Securitization capital appreciation bonds 2006 - C (e)	6/1/2055	7.55	16,384	16,384
Tobacco Securitization bonds-principal			•	213,744
Tobacco Securitization capital appreciation bonds 2006 - accretion (e)				74,959
Pension obligation bonds				
1996 bonds series B capital appreciation bonds-principal (a)	12/1/2018	7.03 - 7.58	306,863	27,720
1996 bonds series B capital appreciation bonds-accretion (a)			•	98,532
Lease revenue bonds				
Alameda County Joint Powers Authority:				
Juvenile Justice Refunding Bonds 2016 (a)	6/1/2035	2.0 - 5.0	98,470	98,470
Multiple Capital Projects Bonds 2010A (a)	12/1/2044	7.046	320,000	320,000
North County Center Bonds 2004 (a)	12/1/2035	3.07 - 4.38	45,675	39,795
Lease Revenue Refunding Bonds 2012 (a)	12/1/2021	1.5 - 5	75,915	20,775
Multiple Capital Projects Bonds 2013A (a)	12/1/2035	3 - 5.25	287,380	287,380
Lease revenue bonds				766,420
Capital leases				
Water efficiency measures (a)	10/30/2023	4.08	3,000	1,492
Structures & Improvement - 7200 Bancroft Ave. (a)	2/28/2021	4.34	1,896	1,859
Capital leases payable				3,351
Other Long-term obligations				
Loans payable (d)	6/22/2015 to 6/22/2026	1.0 - 4.1	19,613	8,273
Compensated employee absences payable (c)				70,569
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies (d)				132,990
Obligation to fund Authority deficit (see Note 14) (a)				41,385
Other long-term obligations				253,217
Governmental activities total long-term obligations				\$ 1,456,614

Debt service payments are generally made from the following sources:

- (a) Discretionary revenues of the general fund.
- (b) Discretionary revenues of the fund that received the benefit of the asset, purchased or constructed.
- (c) Discretionary revenues of the fund in which the employee's salary is charged; approximately eighty percent of the employees' salaries are charged to the general fund.
- (d) User-charge reimbursements from the general fund and the non-major governmental funds.
- (e) Revenues from tobacco master settlement agreement.

The Alameda County Tobacco Asset Securitization Authority has pledged all revenues received from the tobacco master settlement agreement with four U.S. tobacco manufacturers to repay the outstanding amount as of June 30, 2017 of \$145.89 million in tobacco securitization bonds issued in October 2002 and \$67.86 million of tobacco securitization capital appreciation bonds issued in February 2006. The bonds were issued to finance the acquisition of the County Tobacco Assets from the County of Alameda. Total principal, interest, and interest accretion remaining on the bonds is \$1.78 billion, payable through June 2055. The tobacco revenue is determined by applying a rate to the number of cigarettes sold; hence, the amount to be received over the term of the bonds is not estimable. During the year, principal and interest payments were \$13.9 million while tobacco settlement revenue was \$13.4 million.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

COMPONENT UNIT

Type of Obligation	Out	standing
Alameda Health System		
Compensated employee absences payable	\$	28,952
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies		32,180
Component unit total long-term obligations	\$	61,132

Debt Compliance

There are a number of limitations and restrictions contained in the various bond indentures.

Legal Debt Limit and Legal Debt Margin

As of June 30, 2017, the County's debt limit (1.25% of total assessed value) was \$3.22 billion. The County does not have any general obligation debt and therefore, has not used any of its debt limit.

Arbitrage

Under U.S. Treasury Department regulations, all governmental tax-exempt debts issued after August 31, 1986, are subject to arbitrage rebate requirements. The requirements stipulate, in general, that the excess of earnings from the investment of tax-exempt bond proceeds over related interest expenditures on the bonds must be remitted to the Federal government on every fifth anniversary of each bond issue. The County has evaluated each outstanding debt obligation that is subject to the arbitrage rebate requirements and there is an arbitrage rebate liability of \$0.56 million as of June 30, 2017.

Conduit Debt

In addition to the long-term obligations discussed above, the following types of long-term obligations have been issued in the name of the County or agencies of the County. Neither the County, nor its agencies, is obligated in any manner for the repayment of these obligations. Accordingly, they are not included in the accompanying financial statements, as noted below.

Mortgage revenue bonds - In order to facilitate affordable housing to first time home buyers, the County issued mortgage revenue bonds with an outstanding aggregate balance of \$58.5 million as of June 30, 2017. These obligations are secured by the related mortgage indebtedness.

Industrial development bonds – In order to encourage industrial development within the County, the County has issued industrial development bonds with an outstanding aggregate balance of \$64.2 million as of June 30, 2017. These obligations are the liability of the businesses that receive the proceeds of the bonds.

The County administers the general obligation debt of school districts and special districts under local boards that are located within the County. The County has no direct or contingent liability for their debts and, accordingly, such amounts are not included in the accompanying basic financial statements.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Changes in Long-Term Obligations

The changes in long-term obligations for governmental activities for the year ended June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2016		Oblig Int Acc an	litional gations, erest retion, d Net reases	Ma Reti	Current aturities, irements, nd Net creases	_	Balance e 30, 2017	٧	nounts Due Vithin ne Year
Governmental activities:										
Certificates of participation and bonds payable										
Certificates of participation	\$	17,462	\$	-	\$	(2,791)	\$	14,671	\$	2,900
Tobacco securitization bonds		218,684		-		(4,940)		213,744		-
Pension obligation bonds		47,112		-		(19,392)		27,720		18,782
Lease revenue bonds		792,955		98,470		(125,005)		766,420		8,675
Total certificates of participation and bonds payable before accretion		1,076,213		98,470		(152,128)		1,022,555		30,357
Accretion on capital appreciation certificates and bonds										
Certificates of participation		5,736		473		(2,209)		4,000		2,235
Tobacco Securitization bonds		65,912		9,047		-		74,959		-
Pension obligation bonds		151,779		12,096		(65,343)		98,532		69,763
Total certificates of participation and bonds payable at accreted value		1,299,640	1	120,086		(219,680)		1,200,046	•	102,355
Other debt-related items										
Issuance premiums		19,899		17,080		(3,061)		33,918		2,530
Issuance discount		(3,574)				136		(3,438)		(136)
Total bonds and certificates payable		1,315,965	1	137,166		(222,605)		1,230,526	•	104,749
Loans		6,484		3,000		(1,211)		8,273		1,627
Compensated employee absences payable		67,853		40,726		(38,010)		70,569		47,397
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies		129,749		30,880		(27,639)		132,990		30,093
Capital leases		3,590		-		(239)		3,351		436
Obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit		45,513				(4,128)		41,385		4,335
Governmental activity long-term obligations	\$	1,569,154	\$ 2	211,772	\$	(293,832)	\$	1,487,094	\$	188,637

Internal service funds predominantly serve the governmental funds, the long-term liabilities of which are included as part of the above totals for governmental activities. At the year ended June 30, 2017, \$3.55 million of accrued compensated employee absences are included in the above amounts.

The changes in long-term obligations for the component unit for the year ended June 30, 2017, are as follows:

Component Unit:	Salance y 1, 2016_	Inc	reases	De	creases	_	alance e 30, 2017	١	mounts Due Within ne Year
Compensated employee absences payable Estimated liability for claims and contingencies Total component unit long-term obligations	\$ 26,688 31,748 58,436	\$	2,370 2,032 4,402	\$	(106) (1,600) (1,706)	\$	28,952 32,180 61,132	\$	16,625 7,436 24,061

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Annual debt service requirements for long-term obligations outstanding as of June 30, 2017, are as follows:

GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES

		Lease R	eveni	ie		Toba	acco Securitizat	ion			Pension	Oblig	ation						
For the		Bon	ds				Bonds				Bor	nds				Tot	al Bonds		
Year Ending							Accreted					Ad	creted			Ac	creted		
June 30	Р	rincipal	lı	nterest	Р	rincipal	Interest		Interest	Pr	rincipal	lr	nterest	Pr	rincipal	lr	nterest	l	nterest
2018	\$	8,675	\$	44,177	\$		\$ -	\$	8,920	\$	18,782	\$	69,763	\$	27,457	\$	69,763	\$	53,097
2019		20,105		43,591		-			8,920		8,938		36,817		29,043		36,817		52,511
2020		21,030		42,671		-			8,920		-		-		21,030		-		51,591
2021		22,050		41,672		-			8,920		-		-		22,050		-		50,592
2022		23,135		40,594		-			8,920		-		-		23,135		-		49,514
2023-2027		107,630		187,442		-			44,598		-		-		107,630		-		232,040
2028-2032		138,580		156,208		24,465			39,525		-		-		163,045		-		195,733
2033-2037		155,225		117,660		45,170			30,836		-		-		200,395		-		148,496
2038-2042		157,715		68,353		76,250	-		22,875		-		-		233,965		-		91,228
2043-2047		112,275		12,071		-			-		-		-		112,275		-		12,071
2048-2052						51,475	764,585				-		-		51,475		764,585		-
2053-2057		-		-		16,384	616,926		-		-		-		16,384		616,926		-
Total	\$	766,420	\$	754,439	\$	213,744	\$ 1,381,511	\$	182,434	\$	27,720	\$	106,580	\$ 1	,007,884	\$ 1	,488,091	\$	936,873

														Other Lo	ng-Ter	m							
For the			Total	Bonds				Certific	ates c	of Particip	ation			Obliga	ations				To	tal Debt			
Year Ending			Acc	reted					Aco	creted	d								Ac	creted			
June 30	Pri	ncipal	Int	erest	lı	nterest	Pr	incipal	Int	terest	Int	erest	Pr	incipal	Int	erest	Pr	incipal	In	terest	l	nterest	
2018	\$	27,457	\$	69,763	\$	53,097	\$	2,900	\$	2,235	\$	607	\$	2,063	\$	1,188	\$	32,420	\$	71,998	\$	54,892	
2019		29,043		36,817		52,511		3,001		2,259		478		1,943		963		33,987		39,076		53,952	
2020		21,030		-		51,591		2,785		-		342		1,951		670		25,766		-		52,603	
2021		22,050				50,592		2,930		-		199		1,766		245		26,746		-		51,036	
2022		23,135		-		49,514		3,055		-		63		1,163		85		27,353				49,662	
2023-2027		107,630		-		232,040				-		-		2,738		93		110,368				232,133	
2028-2032		163,045		-		195,733				-		-				-		163,045		-		195,733	
2033-2037		200,395				148,496				-		-				-		200,395		-		148,496	
2038-2042		233,965		-		91,228				-		-				-		233,965		-		91,228	
2043-2047		112,275		-		12,071				-		-				-		112,275		-		12,071	
2048-2052		51,475		764,585		-				-		-				-		51,475		764,585		-	
2053-2057		16,384		616,926		-		-		-		-		-		-		16,384		616,926		-	
Total	\$ 1	,007,884	\$ 1,	488,091	\$	936,873	\$	14,671	\$	4,494	\$	1,689	\$	11,624	\$	3,244	\$ 1	,034,179	\$ 1	,492,585	\$	941,806	

It is not practical to determine the specific year of payment for the accrued compensated employee absences payable, the estimated liability for claims and contingencies, and the obligation to fund Coliseum Authority deficit. Amounts due within one year for the accrued compensated employee absences and the estimated liability for claims and contingencies are estimates based on prior year experience.

On November 17, 2016, the Alameda County Joint Powers Authority issued Juvenile Justice Refunding Bonds, Series 2016, in the amount of \$98.47 million. The purpose of the bond issuance was to (1) advance refund and defease all of the outstanding County of Alameda Juvenile Justice Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A, in order to reduce the County's overall debt, as well as its debt service obligation, and (2) pay the cost of issuance and underwriter's discount for the Juvenile Justice Refunding Bonds, Series 2016. The serial bonds component were issued with fixed interest rates ranging from 2 percent to 5 percent, with maturity dates between December 1, 2017 and December 1, 2031. The term bonds component were issued at 4 percent fixed interest rate with maturity dates between December 1, 2032 and December 1, 2034.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The aggregate difference in debt service between the Juvenile Justice Refunding Bonds, Series 2008A and the Juvenile Justice Refunding Bonds, Series 2016 was a decrease of \$30.7 million. The economic gain on the refunding was \$18.69 million.

8. Operating Lease Obligations

The County has numerous operating leases for office space. Rental expense for operating leases for fiscal year 2015-16 was \$25.0 million. Future minimum lease payments for operating leases at June 30, 2017, are as follows:

2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023-27	Total
\$ 23,610	\$ 13,952	\$ 12,261	\$ 11,790	\$ 6,286	\$ 11,055	\$ 78,954

9. Fund Deficits

Individual fund deficit at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

Alameda Health System	9	5 2	266,557
Internal Service Fund - Building Internal Service Fund - Informat			13,590 24,419

The fund deficit of the internal service funds is expected to be funded by increased user charges.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

10. Fund Balances

Details of the fund balance classifications of the major and non-major governmental funds as of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

re as follows.	General	Property Development	Flood Control	Capital Projects	Debt Service	Non-major	Total
Nonspendable in form:							
Inventory	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 204	\$ 207
Long-term receivables	3,707	-	-	-	-	-	3,707
Properties held for resale	255	830	-	-	-	-	1,085
Prepaid items	-	-	_	-	-	681	681
Total Nonspendable	3,962	830	3	-	-	885	5,680
Restricted for:							
Public protection	145,205	-	202,170	-	-	63,944	411,319
Public assistance	3,514	-	_	-	-	370	3,884
Health and sanitation	165,412	-	_	-	-	11,693	177,105
Public ways and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	93,402	93,402
Education	-	-	-	-	-	13,787	13,787
Debt service	-	-	-	-	63,646	21,002	84,648
Other purposes	7,675	-	-	-	-	-	7,675
Total Restricted	321,806	-	202,170	-	63,646	204,198	791,820
Committed to:							
Fiscal management rewards	168,696	-	_	-	-	-	168,696
Settlement claims	5,000	-	_	-	-	-	5,000
General contingencies	52,484	-	_	-	-	-	52,484
Capital projects	102,019	-	_	40,702	-	-	142,721
Pension liability reduction	502,653	-	-	-	-	-	502,653
Capital projects and related debt	-	379,445	-	-	-	-	379,445
Public assistance	12,955	-	-	-	-	-	12,955
Public protection	2,931	-	-	-	-	-	2,931
Other commitments	55,647	-	_	-	-	-	55,647
Total Committed	902,385	379,445	-	40,702	-	-	1,322,532
Assigned to:							
Appropriations in subsequent year	46,661	-	_	-	-	-	46,661
General government	9,178	-	_	-	-	-	9,178
Public protection	26,360	-	_	-	-	7,645	34,005
Public assistance	34,125	-	-	-	-	-	34,125
Health and sanitation	74,624	-	-	-	-	-	74,624
Public ways and facilities	102	-	-	-	-	-	102
Recreation and cultural services	2	-	-	-	-	-	2
Other purposes	196	-	-	-	-	-	196
Total Assigned	191,248	-	-	-	-	7,645	198,893
Unassigned	107,246	-	-	-	-	-	107,246
Total fund balances	\$ 1,526,647	\$ 380,275	\$ 202,173	\$ 40,702	\$ 63,646	\$ 212,728	\$ 2,426,171

Encumbrance balances by major funds and non-major funds as of June 30, 2017 are:

	Restricted		Committed		Assigned		Total	
General Fund	\$	10,928	\$	-	\$	137,010	\$	147,938
Property Development		-		70		-		70
Flood Control		27,904		-		-		27,904
Capital Projects		-		30,996		-		30,996
Non-major Governmental Funds		28,134		-		330		28,464
Total encumbrances	\$	66,966	\$	31,066	\$	137,340	\$	235,372

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

11. Restricted Net Position

Restricted net position is net position that is subject to constraints either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or by enabling legislation. Restricted net position as of June 30, 2017 for governmental activities is as follows:

Restricted for Public Protection		
Flood	\$202,304	
Consumer Protection	35,317	
Sheriff	27,896	
Public Safety	32,419	
Criminal Justice and Courthouse Construction	15,078	
Vital Records	21,534	
Child Support Enforcement	2,664	
Community Development	6,204	
Criminal Justice Programs	944	
Vehicle Theft Prevention	651	
Survey Monument Preservation	613	
Domestic Violence	155	
Probation	122	
Other	4,364	\$350,265
Restricted for Public Assistance		
Housing and Commercial Development	114,119	
Social Services Programs	1,652	115,771
Restricted for Health and Sanitation		
Behavioral Health Services	90,337	
Public Health	39,803	
Emergency Medical Services	20,514	
Environmental Health	23,609	174,263
Restricted for Public Ways and Facilities		
Roads and Bridges Maintenance	85,681	
Streets and Highway Lighting	6,512	92,193
Restricted for Education		
Library Services		13,877
Restricted for Other Purposes		
Debt Payments	44,751	
Property Taxes	5,793	
Assessor	5,045	55,589
Total Restricted Net Position-Governmental Activities		\$801,958

Included in governmental activities restricted net position as of June 30, 2017 is net position restricted by enabling legislation of \$105.2 million.

12. Interfund Receivables, Payables, and Transfers

"Due to" and "due from" balances have been recorded for cash overdraft and inter-fund loans. The composition of inter-fund balances as of June 30, 2017, is as follows:

	Debt Non-major			Int	ernal			
	S	ervice	Governmental		Service			Total
Due from other funds	F	Funds		Funds		unds	Du	ie from
General fund	\$	6,941	\$	807	\$	454	\$	8,202

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

During the course of operations, transactions occur between the County and AHS for goods received or services rendered and for loans. These receivables and payables are classified as "due from component unit" and "due to component unit" on the basic financial statements.

Due to/from primary government and component unit:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	<u>Amount</u>		
Primary government-governmental	Alameda Health System	\$	152,647	
Primary government-governmental Less allowance for uncollectibles		\$	152,647 (31,000)	
Net		\$	121,647	
Alameda Health System	Primary government-governmental	\$	16,864	

Transfers between funds for the year ended June 30, 2017, are as follows:

		_									
		Capita		Debt		Non-major		Internal		Total	
	Ge	eneral	Projects Service		Gov	ernmental	ntal Service		Transfers		
Transfers out:	F	und	Fund		Fund		Funds	F	unds	Out	
General fund	\$	-	\$ 78,045	\$	94,274	\$	72	\$	3,648	176,039	
Property development fund		533	-		9,456		-		-	9,989	
Capital projects fund		72	-		-		-		-	72	
Non-major governmental funds		250	563		-		2,300		-	3,113	
Internal service funds		1,716	3,291		6,415		13		24	11,459	
Total transfers in	\$	2,571	\$ 81,899	\$	110,145	\$	2,385	\$	3,672	\$200,672	

The \$176.0 million General Fund transfer out includes \$59.4 million for pension obligation debt service, \$34.9 million to provide for the payment of debt service, \$78 million to provide funding for capital projects, and \$2.7 million for maintenance projects.

The \$10.0 million Property Development Fund transfer out includes \$9.5 million reimbursement to the Debt Service Fund for the Juvenile Justice bond payment.

The \$3.1 million Non-major Governmental Funds transfer out includes \$2.3 million to cover operating costs of the bridges and \$0.5 million to provide funding for capital projects.

The \$11.5 million Internal Service Funds transfer out includes \$6.4 million for the payment of debt service, \$1.5 million for payment of energy loans and leases, and \$3.3 million for tenant improvement projects

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

13. Defined Benefit Pension Plan - ACERA

A. Plan Description

The County is the major participant in the Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association (ACERA). The total payroll covered by ACERA for all participants was \$1.0 billion as of December 31, 2016. ACERA began operations on January 1, 1948 and is governed by the California Constitution, the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937, the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act (PEPRA) of 2012 and the bylaws, policies and procedures adopted by the Board of Retirement.

ACERA operates as a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit plan for the County, the Alameda Health System, the Superior Court of California for the County of Alameda, and four participating special districts located in the County, but not under the control of the County Board of Supervisors. All full-time employees of participating entities, except for Alameda Health System, appointed to permanent positions are required by statute to become members of ACERA.

ACERA provides service and disability retirement benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit and contribution provisions are established by State Law and are subject to amendment only by an act of the State of California legislature. Alternative benefit and contribution schedules are permissible with the Board of Supervisors' approval. All risks and costs, including benefit costs, are shared by the participating entities.

There are separate retirement benefits for General and Safety members. Safety membership includes employees who are in active law enforcement, deferred firefighters, probation officers, and juvenile hall group counselors. General membership includes all other eligible classifications. Any new member who becomes a member on or after January 1, 2013 is placed into Tier 4 and is subject to the provisions of California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA), California Government Code 7522 et seq. and Assembly Bill (AB) 197. General members enrolled in Tiers 1, 2, or 3 are eligible to retire once they attain the age of 70 regardless of service or at age 50 with five or more years of retirement service credit and a total of 10 years of qualifying membership. A non-Tier 4 General member with 30 years of service is eligible to retire regardless of age. General members enrolled in Tier 4 are eligible to retire once they have attained the age of 52 and have acquired five years of retirement service credit, or at age 70 regardless of service. Safety members enrolled in Tiers 1, 2, 2C, or 2D are eligible to retire once they attain the age of 70 regardless of service or at age 50 with five or more years of retirement service credit and a total of 10 years of qualifying membership. A non-Tier 4 Safety member with 20 years of service is eligible to retire regardless of age. Safety members enrolled in Tier 4 are eligible to retire once they have attained the age of 50 and have acquired five years of retirement service credit, or at age 70 regardless of service. The retirement benefit the member will receive is based upon age at retirement, final average compensation, years of retirement service credit and retirement plan and tier. For members enrolled in Tiers 1, 2, 2C, 2D, or 3, the maximum monthly retirement allowance is 100% of final compensation. There is no maximum for members enrolled in Tier 4.

ACERA provides an annual cost-of-living benefit to all retirees. The cost-of-living adjustment, based upon the Consumer Price Index for the San Francisco-Oakland-San Jose Area (with 1982-84 as the base period), is capped at 3.0% for General Tiers 1 and 3 and Safety Tier 1, and at 2.0% for General Tiers 2 and 4 and Safety Tiers 2, 2C, 2D, and 4.

ACERA also provides other postemployment benefits for retired members and their beneficiaries. The payment of those benefits is subject to available funding and must be annually reauthorized by the Board of Retirement. These benefits include supplemental cost of living adjustment (COLA) and retired member death benefit. The supplemental COLA is to maintain each retiree's purchasing power at no less than 85% of the purchasing power of the original benefit. The retired member death benefit is a one-time \$1,000 lump sum payment to the beneficiary of a retiree.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

An actuarial valuation is performed annually for the pension plan as a whole. ACERA's financial statements and required supplementary information are audited annually by independent auditors. The audit report and December 31, 2016 financial statements may be obtained by writing to Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association, 475 14th Street, Suite 1000, Oakland, CA 94612.

B. Contributions

The pension plan under the 1937 Act has no legal or contractual maximum contribution rates. The employers and members contribute to ACERA based on rates recommended by an independent actuary and adopted by the Board of Retirement. Covered employees are required by statute to contribute toward their pensions. Member contribution rates are formulated on the basis of their age at the date of entry and the actuarially calculated benefits, and are between 5.01 and 22.73 percent of their annual covered salary effective September 2016. Member contributions are refundable upon termination from the retirement system.

State and Federal laws as well as the California Constitution provide the authority for the establishment of ACERA benefit provisions. In most cases where the 1937 Act provides options concerning the allowance of credit for service, the offering of benefits, or the modification of benefit levels, the law generally requires approval of the employers' governing board for the option to take effect. Separately, in 1984 the Alameda Board of Supervisors and the Board of Retirement approved the adoption of Article 5.5 of the 1937 Act. This adoption permitted the establishment of a Supplemental Retirees Benefit Reserve (SRBR) for ACERA.

Article 5.5 provides for the systematic funding of the SRBR and stipulates that its assets be used only for the benefit of retired members and their beneficiaries. The 1937 Act grants exclusive authority over the use of the SRBR funds to the Board of Retirement. Supplemental benefits currently provided through the SRBR include supplemental COLA, retiree death benefit, and retiree health benefits including the Monthly Medical Allowance (MMA), dental and vision care, and Medicare Part B reimbursement. The provision of all supplemental benefits from the SRBR is subject to available funding and annual review and authorization by the Board of Retirement. SRBR benefits are not vested.

In 2006 the Board of Retirement approved the allocation of SRBR funds to Postemployment Medical Benefits and Other Pension Benefits. These two programs provide the supplemental benefits described above.

The County is required by statute to contribute the amounts necessary to finance the estimated benefits accruing to the employees. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County made contributions of \$182.76 million to ACERA. However, the reported contributions are allocated between the pension and the other postemployment benefit plans. Therefore, 16.43 percent of the County's contributions were reallocated due to the transfer of excess investment earnings to the Supplemental Retirees Benefit Reserve.

C. Pension Liabilities

As of June 30, 2017, the County reported a liability of \$1.72 billion for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participants, actuarially determined. At December 31, 2016, the County's proportion was 76.56 percent, which was a decrease of 0.60 percent from its proportion measured as of December 31, 2015.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

D. <u>Pension Expense and Deferred Flows of Resources Related to Pensions</u>

For the year ended June 30, 2017, the County recognized pension expense of \$329.3 million. At June 30, 2017, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	 ed Outflows esources	Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$	79,276	
Changes of assumptions	239,413		-	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on investments	222,785		-	
Changes in proportion and differences between County contributions				
and proportionate share of contributions	8,955		5,788	
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	96,953		_	
Total	\$ 568,106	\$	85,064	

County contributions of \$97 million are reported as deferred outflows of resources to pensions and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

132,533
132,532
100,038
13,423
7,563

E. Actuarial Assumptions

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Measurement Date	December 31, 2016
Inflation	3.25%
Salary Increases	General: 4.15% to 7.45%
	Safety: 4.45% to 10.45%
	Vary by service,
	including inflation
Investment Rate of Return	7.60%, net of pension plan
	investment expense,
	including inflation
Mortality Tables	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality
	Table projected with Scale BB to
	2020, adjusted for future mortality
	improvements based on a review of
	the mortality experience in the
	December 1, 2010 - November 30,
	2013 Actuarial Experience Study
Date of Experience Study	December 1, 2010 through
	November 30, 2013

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for funding valuation purposes was determined using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. This information is combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocation and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation, but before investment expenses and a risk margin, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumption are summarized in the following table:

		Long-Term Expected
	Target	Real Rate of
Asset Class	Allocation	Return
Domestic Large Cap Equity	25.60 %	5.91 %
Domestic Small Cap Equity	6.40	6.47
Developed International Equity	20.25	6.88
Emerging Market Equity	6.75	8.24
U.S. Core Fixed Income	11.25	0.73
High Yield Bonds	1.50	2.67
International Bonds	2.25	0.42
Real Estate	6.00	4.95
Commodities	2.00	4.25
Absolute Return (Hedge Fund)	7.50	3.17
Real Return	3.00	0.70
Private Equity	7.50	11.94
Total	100.00 %	

Discount Rate — The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.60% as of December 31, 2016. Article 5.5, which authorizes the allocation of 50% excess earnings to the SRBR, does not allow the use of a different investment return assumption for funding than is used for interest crediting. In order to reflect the provisions of Article 5.5, future allocations to the SRBR have been treated as an additional outflow against ACERA's fiduciary net position in the GASB crossover test. It is estimated that the additional outflow would average approximately 0.75% of assets over time, based on the results of the actuarial stochastic modeling of the 50% allocation of future excess earnings to the SRBR.

The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes plan member contributions will be made at the current member contribution rates, and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates plus additional future contributions that would follow from the future allocation of excess earnings to the SRBR. Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs for future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, ACERA's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.60 percent, as well as what the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.60 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.60 percent) than the current rate:

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

	1% Decrease	Discount Rate		1% Increase	
	(6.60%)	(7.60%)		(8.60%)	
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$ 2.487.740	\$	1.717.410	\$	1.076.368

F. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about pension plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued ACERA financial report.

14. Defined Benefit Pension Plan – Alameda County Fire District (ACFD)

A. Plan Description

The ACFD Miscellaneous Plan (Miscellaneous Plan) is a cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit plan and the County of Alameda Fire Department Safety Plan (Safety Plan) is an agent multiple-employer, defined benefit plan. Both plans are administered by CalPERS. The Miscellaneous Plan and the Safety Plan provide retirement and disability benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. CalPERS acts as a common investment and administrative agent for participating public entities within the State of California. Benefit provisions and all other requirements are established by state statute and County ordinance.

All permanent ACFD non-safety employees classified as full-time are required to participate in the Miscellaneous Plan. Members hired before January 1, 2013 become eligible for service retirement upon attainment of age 50 with at least five years of credited service (total service across all CalPERS employers, and with certain other retirement systems with which CalPERS has reciprocity agreements). PEPRA members become eligible for service retirement upon attainment of age 52 with at least five years of service.

All permanent ACFD safety employees classified as full-time are required to participate in the Safety Plan. Members become eligible for service retirement upon attainment of age 50 with at least five years of credited service (total service across all CalPERS employers, and with certain other retirement systems with which CalPERS has reciprocity agreements).

The service retirement benefit is equal to the product of the benefit factor, years of service, and final compensation. The benefit factor depends on the benefit formula specified in the contract. The years of service is the amount credited by CalPERS to a member while employed in this group (or for other periods that are recognized under the employer's contract with CalPERS). The final compensation is the monthly average of the member's highest 36 or 12 consecutive months' full-time equivalent monthly pay (no matter which CalPERS employer paid this compensation). The standard benefit is 36 months. Employers had the option of providing a final compensation equal to the highest 12 consecutive months for classic plans only.

The non-industrial disability retirement benefit is available to both ACFD safety and non-safety employees if the employee becomes disabled and has at least 5 years of credited service. There is no special age requirement and the illness or injury does not have to be job related. The employee must be active employed at the time of disability in order to be eligible for this benefit.

The industrial disability retirement is available only to ACFD safety employees. An employee is eligible for this benefit if the disability is work-related illness or injury, which is expected to be permanent or to last indefinitely.

Upon the death of retiree, a one-time lump sum payment of \$500 will be available to the retiree's designated survivor(s) or to the retiree's estate for both Plans.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

A full description of the ACFD Miscellaneous and Safety Plan benefit provisions and membership information is available in the separately issued CalPERS Annual Actuarial Valuation Reports.

B. Contributions

Section 20814(c) of the California Public Employees' Retirement Law (PERL) requires that the employer contribution rates for all public employers be determined on an annual basis by the actuary and shall be effective on the July 1 following notice of a change in the rate. The total plan contributions are determined through the CalPERS' annual actuarial valuation process. The Miscellaneous Plan's actuarially determined rate is based on the estimated amount necessary to pay the Miscellaneous Plan's allocated share of the risk pool's costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, and any unfunded accrued liability. ACFD is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the measurement period ended June 30, 2016, the active employee contribution rate is 6.891 percent of annual pay, and the average ACFD contribution rate is 9.464 percent of annual payroll.

The Safety Plan's actuarially determined rate is based on the estimated amount necessary to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. ACFD is required to contribute the difference between the actuarially determined rate and the contribution rate of employees. For the measurement period ended June 30, 2016, the active employee contribution rate is 9.0 percent of annual pay, and the average County contribution rate is 26.586 percent of annual payroll.

ACFD's contribution rates may change if plan contracts are amended. The contribution requirements of employees and ACFD are established and may be amended by CalPERS.

C. Net Pension Liability

Miscellaneous Plan

As of June 30, 2017, ACFD reported a liability of \$2.2 million for its proportionate share of the net pension liability for the Miscellaneous Plan. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015. ACFD's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of ACFD's long-term share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the projected contributions of all participants, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017, ACFD's proportion was 0.025 percent, which was an increase of 0.002 percent from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

Safety Plan

As of June 30, 2017, ACFD reported a liability of \$95.5 million for its Safety Plan net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2015.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) **JUNE 30, 2017**

The following table summarizes the changes in the net pension liability:

	Increase (Decrease)					
	To	otal Pension Liability (a)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position (b)		N	et Pension Liability (a) - (b)
Balance at June 30, 2015	\$	361,238	\$	287,796	\$	73,442
Changes for the year:						
Service cost		13,168		-		13,168
Interest		27,452		-		27,452
Changes of assumptions		-		-		-
Differences between expected and ac		(352)		-		(352)
Contributions - employer		-		12,596		(12,596)
Contributions - employee		-		4,164		(4,164)
Net investment income		-		1,614		(1,614)
Benefit payments ¹		(17,229)		(17,229)		-
Administrative expenses		-		(175)		175
Net changes for the year		23,039		970		22,069
Balances at June 30, 2016	\$	384,277	\$	288,766	\$	95,511

¹ Including refunds of employee contributions

D. Pension Expense and Deferred Flows of Resources Related to Pensions

Miscellaneous Plan

For the year ended June 30, 2017, ACFD recognized pension credit of \$34 thousand. At June 30, 2017, ACFD reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Ou	Deferred Outflows of Resources		ferred lows sources
	\$	955	\$	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments				
Changes of assumptions		-		184
Differences between expected and actual experience		19		4
Changes in proportion and differences between ACFD contributions and				
proportionate share of contributions		659		174
ACFD contributions subsequent to the measurement date		515		-
Total	\$	2,148	\$	362

ACFD contributions of \$515 thousand are reported as deferred outflows of resources to pensions and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2018	\$ 285
2019	310
2020	429
2021	247

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Safety Plan

For the year ended June 30, 2017, ACFD recognized pension expense of \$16.1 million. At June 30, 2017, ACFD reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources		Deferred Inflows of Resources	
	\$	15,715	\$	-
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments				
Changes of assumptions		-		4,053
Differences between expected and actual experience		1,002		294
ACFD contributions subsequent to the measurement date		14,073		
Total	\$	30,790	\$	4,347

ACFD contributions of \$14.1 million are reported as deferred outflows of resources to pensions and will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ended June 30:	
2018	\$ 1,411
2019	1,411
2020	6,184
2021	3,423
2022	(59)

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

E. Actuarial Assumptions

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Valuation Date June 30, 2015

Discount Rate 7.65% Inflation Rate 2.75%

Salary Increases Varies by entry age and service

Mortality Rate Table¹ Derived using CalPERS' membership data for all funds

Post Retirement Benefit Increase Contract COLA up to 2.75% until purchasing power protection allowance floor on purchasing power applies, 2.75% thereafter

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The table below reflects the long-term expected real rate of return by asset class. The rate of return was calculated using the capital market assumptions applied to determine the discount rate and asset allocation. These geometric rates of return are net of administrative expenses.

	Target	Real Return	Real Return
Asset Class	Allocation	Years 1-10 ¹	Years 11+2
Global Equity	51.00%	5.25%	5.71%
Global Fixed Income	20.00%	0.99%	2.43%
Inflation Sensitive	6.00%	0.45%	3.36%
Private Equity	10.00%	6.83%	6.95%
Real Estate	10.00%	4.50%	5.13%
Infrastructure and Forestland	2.00%	4.50%	5.09%
Liquidity	1.00%	-0.55%	-1.05%

¹ An expected inflation rate of 2.5% is used for this period

Discount Rate – The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability of both the Miscellaneous Plan and the Safety Plan was 7.65 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes plan member contributions will be made at the current member contribution rates, and that employer contributions will be made at rates equal to the actuarially determined contribution rates. Based on those assumptions, both the Miscellaneous Plan and the Safety Plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments for current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

¹ The mortality table used was developed based on CalPERS' specific data. The table includes 20 years of mortality improvements using Society of Actuaries Scale BB.

² An expected inflation rate of 3.0% is used for this period

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Miscellaneous Plan

Sensitivity of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents ACFD's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Miscellaneous Plan calculated using the discount rate of 7.65 percent, as well as what ACFD's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.65 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.65 percent) than the current rate:

			Discount Rate (7.65%)			
ACFD's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$	3,729	\$	2,181	\$	902

Safety Plan

Sensitivity of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate – The following presents ACFD's net pension liability for the Safety Plan calculated using the discount rate of 7.65 percent, as well as what the ACFD's net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.65 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.65 percent) than the current rate:

	 				Increase 3.65%)
ACFD's net pension liability	\$ 146,446	\$	95,512	\$	53,333

F. Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position

Detailed information about pension plan fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued CalPERS financial report.

15. Postemployment Medical Benefits - ACERA

A. Plan Description

ACERA administers a medical benefits program for retired members and their eligible dependents. This is not a benefit entitlement program and benefits are subject to modification and/or deletion by the ACERA Board of Retirement. Annually, based on the recommendation of the Board of Retirement, the Board of Supervisors designates a portion of the County's contribution to retirement towards medical premiums of retirees. The medical benefits program operates as a cost-sharing multiple-employer benefit plan for the County, the Alameda Health System, the Superior Court of California for the County of Alameda, and four participating special districts located in the County, but not under the control of the County Board of Supervisors.

The County arranges health insurance coverage for employees, negotiating coverage levels and premium rates annually with several carriers. Employees who meet certain eligibility conditions and make the required contributions may continue coverage in those same health plans after retirement until they become Medicare eligible. Currently, the County uses a single blended rate for budgeting and setting premium and contribution rates for both active employees and non-Medicare eligible retirees. The County funds the premiums for employees while ACERA funds the premiums for retirees. ACERA establishes the amount of the Monthly Medical Allowance (MMA). For employees who retire with a minimum 20 years of service, the MMA has been set at \$540.44 per month in 2017.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

As the underlying cost for non-Medicare eligible retirees is higher than the blended average of active members and non-Medicare eligible retirees, there is an implicit subsidy inherent in the cost allocation process. GASB Statement No. 45 requires employers using a blended rate for active and non-Medicare eligible retirees to recognize the implicit subsidy liability.

ACERA's financial statements and required supplementary information are audited annually by independent auditors. The audit report and December 31, 2016 financial statements may be obtained by writing to Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association, 475 14th Street, Suite 1000, Oakland, CA 94612.

B. Funding Policy

Retired employees from the County receive a monthly medical allowance toward the cost of their retiree health insurance from the Supplemental Retirees Benefit Reserve (SRBR). The SRBR is a funded trust that receives fifty percent of the investment earnings that are in excess of the target investment return of the ACERA pension fund. The County does not make postemployment medical benefit payments directly to retirees and has no ability to fund these benefits. However, the pension contribution would be lower if not for the excess interest transfer to the SRBR. Therefore, it is the County's view that a portion of the excess interest transfer by ACERA into the SRBR should be counted as a contribution toward the GASB Statement No. 45 annual required contribution (ARC).

The County's OPEB cost is calculated based on the ARC, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover the normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The County's annual postemployment medical benefit cost, the percentage of annual postemployment medical benefit cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal years 2015 through 2017 are as follows:

	,	Annual		Percentage of Annual OPEB		
Fiscal Year		OPEB		Cost		Net OPEB
Ended June 30	Cost			Contributed		Obligation
2015	\$	14,126	•	672.8 %	\$	10,127
2016		22,001		143.8		488
2017		30,361		0.0		30,849

The following table shows the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation to the retiree health plan:

Annual required contributions	\$ 30,370
Interest on net OPEB obligation	40
Adjustment to annual required contributions	(49)
Annual OPEB cost	30,361
OPEB contributions	
Change in net OPEB obligation	30,361
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of fiscal year	488
Net OPEB obligation, end of fiscal year	\$ 30,849

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The actuarial funding status is determined from a long-term, ongoing plan perspective. The valuation determines the progress made in accumulating sufficient assets to pay benefits when due. The Postemployment Benefit Plan's actuarial accrued liability at December 31, 2016 was \$910.4 million; the actuarial value of assets was \$837.2 million; the unfunded actuarial accrued liability was \$73.2 million; and the funded ratio was 92.0 percent. Covered payroll was \$1 billion and the ratio of unfunded actuarial accrued liability to covered payroll was 7.3 percent. For the three-year trend actuarial information, please see the Schedules of Funding Progress on page 101.

C. Actuarial Assumptions

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. The actuarially determined amounts for the OPEB plan are subject to continual revision as results are compared to past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The projections for postemployment medical benefits plan are based on the actuarial methods and assumptions for the annual required contribution (12/31/2015 valuation) and the funded status of the plan (12/31/2016 valuation), as shown in a schedule on the next page.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Valuation date	December 31, 2016
Actuarial cost method	Entry Age Normal
Amortization of UAAL	Closed period 30 years (decreasing)
Remaining amortization period Amortization method	19 years 20 years
Amortization method	Level percentage of pay
Assets valuation method	Difference between actual and expected market return smoothed over 10 six-month periods
Interest rate	7.60%
Inflation rate	3.25%
Across-the-Board salary increases	0.50%
Salary increases:	
General	4.15 - 7.45%
Safety	4.45 - 10.45%
Demographics:	
(A) Healthy	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table
General members and all beneficiaries	Set back one year for males and females
Safety members	No set back for males and set back two years for females
	DD 2000 Combined Healthy Martality Table
(B) Disability	RP-2000 Combined Healthy Mortality Table
General members	Set forward seven years for males and set forward four years for females
Safety members	Set forward six years for males and set forward three years for females
Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:	
Monthly Medical Allowance (MMA)	Starting at 6.50% for 2017 to 2018, reduced by 0.25% per annum until it reaches 4.5%
Dental and Vision	5%
Medicare Part B	5%
Postemployment benefit increases	Dental, vision and Medicare Part B subsidies are assumed to increase with full trend. Monthly Medical Allowance (MMA) subsidies are assumed to increase at 50% of the healthcare cost trend rates for the MMA benefit, with the exception that the 2018 MMA will remain at 2017 levels for non-Medicare insurer at \$540.44; for Medicare insurer at \$414.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan understood by the County and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing the benefit costs between the County and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

16. Postemployment Medical Benefits – ACFD

A. Plan Description

The ACFD administers a defined benefit post-retirement medical benefit program through CalPERS, an agent-multiple employer retirement system, for all eligible retired employees and their eligible dependents. Retirees are eligible if they retire from the ACFD with a minimum of five years of employment with the ACFD and ten years of service credit with CalPERS. The ACFD currently provides three tiers of medical benefit coverage to retirees, based on the hire date and years of service: tier 1- hire date before April 1, 2009, tier 2 – hire date on or after April 1, 2009 and before January 1, 2015; tier 3 – hire date on or after January 1, 2015. The ACFD pays the Minimum Employer Contribution (MEC) to CalPERS and provides eligible retirees with a stipend to offset medical benefit costs.

B. Funding Policy

The ACFD's current funding policy for postemployment medical benefit is pay-as-you-go, with employees making contribution to CERBT as a percentage of salary. For fiscal year 2017, the ACFD's contribution is \$6.6 million. This amount includes: \$1.2 million of employee contributions, \$170 thousands of the Union City contribution toward its subaccount, \$1 million contribution from ACFD special revenue fund toward the County's subaccount, and \$4.2 million of the pay-as-you-go amount allocated to contract agencies based on their shared allocation percentage. The ACFD is working with an actuary and its contract agencies to develop a funding strategy and accounting methodology for its retiree healthcare plan unfunded liability.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation

The ACFD's annual other postemployment benefit (OPEB) cost (expense) is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer (ARC), an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial accrued liabilities (UAAL) (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the ACFD's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the ACFD's net OPEB obligation to the Plan:

Annual Required Contribution	\$ 16,875
Interest on net OPEB obligation	3,299
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(6,629)
Annual OPEB cost	13,545
Contributions made	 (6,642)
Increase in Net OPEB obligation	6,903
Net OPEB obligation – beginning of year	61,030
Net OPEB obligation – end of year	\$ 67,933

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for fiscal years 2015 through 2017 are as follows:

Fiscal Year	A	Annual Percentage of OPEB		Net OPEB	
Ended	OP	EB Cost	Cost Contributed	(Obligation
6/30/2015	\$	13,023	45.28 %	\$	60,126
6/30/2016		13,957	93.52		61,030
6/30/2017		13,545	49.04		67,933

Funded Status and Funding Progress

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and the healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The ACFD's Postemployment Benefit Plan's actuarial accrued liability at June 30, 2015 was \$126.8 million; the actuarial value of assets was \$3.5 million; the unfunded actuarial accrued liability was \$123.3 million; and the funded ratio was 2.8 percent. Covered payroll was \$50.1 million and the ratio of unfunded actuarial accrued liability to covered payroll was 245.8 percent. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multi-year trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits. For the three-year trend actuarial information, please see the Schedules of Funding Progress on page 101.

Allocation of UAAL

Although unfunded liability of all ACFD's employees is reported in the ACFD's financials, initial Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) will be allocated to the ACFD contract agencies based on the agencies' prior years weighted average cost allocation percentage and ARC amount will also be allocated to contract agencies based on their current cost allocation percentage.

C. Actuarial Assumptions

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the June 30, 2015 actuarial valuation, the entry age normal method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.75 percent investment rate of return for no pre-funding scenario, an increasing trend of healthcare cost compared to the prior year, ranging from 7.0 to 7.2 percent increase beginning fiscal year 2017 to 5.0 percent increase beginning fiscal year 2021. The UAAL is being amortized at a level percentage of payroll method over a closed period with 21 years remaining as of June 30, 2017.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

17. Joint Venture

The County is a participant with the City of Oakland (City) in a joint exercise of powers agreement forming the Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Authority (Coliseum Authority), which was formed on July 1, 1995 to assist the City and County in the financing of public capital improvements in the Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Complex (Coliseum Complex) pursuant to the Marks-Roos Local Bond Pooling Act of 1985. The Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Financing Corporation (Financing Corporation) is reported as a blended component unit of the Coliseum Authority. The eight-member Board of Commissioners of the Coliseum Authority consists of two council members from the City, two members of the Board of Supervisors from the County, two appointees of the City Council, and two appointees of the Board of Supervisors. The Board of Directors of the Financing Corporation consists of the City Manager and the County Administrator.

Stadium Background

In August 1995, the Coliseum Authority issued \$9.2 million in Fixed Rate Refunding Lease Revenue Bonds and \$188.5 million in Variable Rate Lease Revenue Bonds (collectively known as the Stadium Bonds) to satisfy certain obligations of the Coliseum Authority, the City, the County, the Financing Corporation and Oakland-Alameda County Coliseum Inc. (Coliseum Inc.), which then managed the operations of the Coliseum Complex, to finance the costs of remodeling the stadium portion of the Coliseum complex as well as relocating the Raiders to the City.

On May 31, 2012, the Coliseum Authority issued \$122.8 million in Refunding Bonds Series 2012 A with coupons of 2 to 5 percent to refund and defease all outstanding variable rate 2000 Series C Refunding Bonds. The bonds were priced at a premium, bringing total proceeds to \$138.1 million.

These funds coupled with \$13 million in the 2000 Series C reserve fund generated available funds of \$151.1 million which was used to refund the 2000 C Refunding Bonds of \$137.4 million, fund a reserve fund of \$12.8 million and to pay underwriter's discount and issuance cost of \$0.9 million. The all-in-interest cost of the 2012A refunding bonds was 3.04 percent.

There was an economic loss of \$23 million (difference between the present value of the old and the new debt service payments) due to the low variable interest rates on the old bonds and the higher fixed rates on the new bonds. The Coliseum Authority was unable to maintain the bonds at a variable rate because it was not able to renew the letters of credit as required due to the tightening of the credit markets since 2008. However, the Coliseum Authority was able to take advantage of the fixed rate market with historically low interest rates and issued fixed rate bonds that generated a premium of \$15.3 million.

The Stadium Bonds are limited obligations of the Coliseum Authority payable solely from certain revenues of the Coliseum Authority, including revenues from the Stadium and Arena Complex and base rental payments from the City and the County. The source of the Coliseum Authority's revenues relating to football games consists primarily of a portion of the club dues, concession, and parking payments. The Coliseum Authority has pledged the base rental payments and most other revenues received under the Master Lease from the lessees, the City, and the County to the trustee to pay debt service on the bonds. In the event that football revenues and other revenues received in connection with the Stadium are insufficient to make base rental payments, the City and the County are obligated to make up the shortfall in the base rental payments from their respective general funds. The City and the County each have covenanted to appropriate \$11 million annually to cover such shortfall in revenue; however, the City and the County are jointly and severally liable to cover such shortfall, which means that the County could have to pay up to \$22 million annually in the event of default by the City. Base rental payments are projected to cover one hundred percent of the debt service requirements over the life of the bonds. The obligation of the City and the County to make such payments is reduced to the extent the Coliseum Authority receives revenues generated at the complex to pay debt service and for operations and maintenance. The Stadium Bonds are not general obligations of either the City or the County.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Arena Background

On August 2, 1996, the Coliseum Authority issued \$70 million Series A-1 and \$70 million Series A-2 Variable Rate Lease Revenue Bonds (Arena Bonds) to finance the costs of remodeling the Coliseum Arena (Arena) and to satisfy certain obligations of the Coliseum Authority, the City, the County, and Coliseum Inc. in connection with the retention of the Golden State Warriors (the Warriors) to play professional basketball at the Arena for at least 20 basketball seasons, beginning with the 1997-98 season. These obligations are evidenced in a series of agreements (the Warriors Agreements) among the Warriors and the City, the County, Coliseum Inc., and the Coliseum Authority.

On April 14, 2015, the Authority issued \$79,735,000 in Refunding Bonds Series 2015 with coupons of 0.8 to 3.793 percent to refund and defease all outstanding variable rate 1996 Series A-1 and A-2 Bonds. The bonds were sold at par, bringing total proceeds to \$79,735,000.

These funds coupled with \$3,319,013 in the 1996 Series A reserve fund generated available funds of \$83,054,013 which was used to refund the 1996 Series A Refunding Bonds of \$79,735,000, to fund a reserve fund of \$2,168,103, to pay underwriter's discount and issuance cost of \$659,928 and \$490,983 was returned to the Authority's general fund. The all-in true interest cost of the 2015A refunding bonds was 3.33 percent.

There was an economic loss of \$13,479,519 (difference between the present value of the old and the new debt service payments) due to the low variable interest rates on the old bonds and the higher fixed rates on the new bonds. The Authority was unable to maintain the bonds at a variable rate because it was not able to renew the letters of credit as required due to the tightening of the credit markets since 2008. However, the Authority was able to take advantage of the fixed rate market with historically low interest rates and issued fixed rate bonds.

Under the Warriors Agreements, the Arena Bonds are limited obligations of the Coliseum Authority, payable solely from revenues received by the Coliseum Authority on behalf of the City and the County. Revenues consist of base rental payments from the City and County, certain payments from the Warriors of up to \$7.428 million annually from premium seating revenues, the sale of personal seat licenses by the Coliseum Authority, concessionaire payments and Arena naming rights. If necessary to prevent default, additional premium revenues up to \$10 million may be pledged to service Arena debt. If the revenues received from the Warriors and from Arena operations are not sufficient to cover the debt service requirements in any fiscal year, the City and the County are obligated to make up the shortfall in the base rental payments from their respective general funds. The County and the City each have covenanted to appropriate up to \$9.5 million annually to cover such shortfalls in revenue; however, the City and the County are jointly and severally liable to cover such shortfall, which means that the County could have to pay up to \$19 million annually in the event of default by the City.

Debt Obligations

Long-term debt outstanding as of June 30, 2017 is as follows:

Type of Indebtedness	Maturity	Interest Rate	 thorized and ssued	Out	standin <u>g</u>
Stadium Bonds 2012 Refunding Series A Lease Revenue Bonds	February 1, 2025	5%	\$ 122,815	\$	82,770
Arena Bonds 2015 Refunding Series A Lease Revenue Bonds	February 1, 2026	1% - 4%	 79,735		68,535
Total Long-term debt			\$ 202,550	\$	151,305

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Debt payments during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017 were as follows:

	St	adium	_	Α	rena		Total
Principal	\$	8,255		\$	5,800	\$	14,055
Interest		4,551			2,168		6,719
Total	\$	12,806		\$	7,968	\$	20,774

The following is a summary of long-term debt transactions for the year ended June 30, 2017:

Outstanding lease revenue bonds, July 1, 2016	\$ 165,360
Principal repayments	 (14,055)
Outstanding lease revenue bonds, June 30, 2017	151,305
Amount due within one year	 (14,870)
Amount due beyond one year	\$ 136,435

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the lease revenue bonds, including interest payments, are as follows:

For the Period	Stadium	Bonds	Arena l	Bonds	Total			
Ending June 30	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest		
2018	\$ 8,670	\$ 4,139	\$ 6,200	\$ 2,096	\$ 14,870	\$ 6,235		
2019	9,100	3,705	6,600	1,991	15,700	5,696		
2020	9,555	3,250	7,000	1,838	16,555	5,088		
2021	10,035	2,772	7,600	1,650	17,635	4,422		
2022	10,535	2,271	8,200	1,426	18,735	3,697		
2023-2025	34,875	3,544	32,935	2,774	67,810	6,318		
Total	\$ 82,770	\$ 19,681	\$ 68,535	\$ 11,775	\$ 151,305	\$ 31,456		

Management of Coliseum Authority

The Coliseum Authority entered into an agreement with the Oakland Coliseum Joint Venture (OCJV) to manage the entire Coliseum complex beginning July 1, 1998. On January 1, 2001, the Coliseum Authority terminated its agreement with OCJV and reinstated its Operating Agreement with Coliseum Inc. Coliseum Inc. subcontracted all of the operations of the Coliseum Complex to OCJV. The Operating Agreement between the Coliseum Authority and Coliseum Inc. expired, by its terms, on July 31, 2006. The Coliseum Authority entered into a Termination Agreement whereby, in return for certain consideration, the Coliseum Authority agreed to perform the duties of Coliseum, Inc. on and after August 1, 2006. The Authority's management agreement with OCJV expired in June 2012. In July 2012, AEG Management Oakland, LLC took over management of the Coliseum Complex after signing a ten year agreement.

Under the joint exercise of power agreement, which formed the Coliseum Authority, the County is responsible for funding up to 50 percent of the Coliseum Authority's operating costs and debt service requirements to the extent such funding is necessary. During the year ended June 30, 2017, the County made contributions of \$11.02 million to fund its share of operating deficits and debt service payments of the Coliseum Authority.

The Coliseum Authority has anticipated a deficit for operating costs and repayment of its Stadium Bonds, such that the City and County will have to contribute to base rental payments. Of the \$22 million appropriated in the

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

general fund as part of the above agreements, it is estimated that the County will have to contribute \$12 million for the year ending June 30, 2018. There are many uncertainties in the estimation of revenues for the Coliseum Authority beyond one year into the future; therefore, the County has established a contingent liability to fund the Coliseum Authority deficit in the statement of net position in an amount equal to its contingent share (50 percent) of the outstanding Stadium Bonds, in the amount of \$41.385 million. The County has not established a contingent liability for the Arena Bonds because management is of the opinion that revenues from the Arena, including payments from the Warriors and revenues from Arena operations, will be sufficient to cover the debt payments.

Complete financial statements for the Coliseum Authority can be obtained from the County Auditor-Controller's Office at 1221 Oak Street, Room 249, Oakland, CA 94612.

18. Alameda Health System Discretely Presented Component Unit

Alameda Health System (AHS) operates medical and health facilities within Alameda County. In accordance with the Master Contract (Contract) between the County and AHS dated June 23, 1998, effective July 1, 1998, AHS became a public hospital authority pursuant to California Health and Safety Code Section 101850. Accordingly the governance, administration and operation of Fairmont Hospital, Highland Hospital and John George Hospital (Facilities) were transferred from the County to AHS.

In accordance with the Medical Facilities Lease between AHS and the County dated June 12, 1998, AHS is leasing certain land, facilities and equipment, collectively, the facilities, from the County for the annual sum of \$1. In accordance with a transfer agreement, Fairmont Hospital and Highland Hospital remain the property of the County. Accordingly, such assets, along with the John George Hospital, are accounted for within the governmental activities of the County. Under the terms of the contract, the County has agreed to provide AHS unrestricted use of the facilities.

During the year ended June 30, 2014, AHS completed the acquisitions of the San Leandro Hospital (SLH) and the Alameda Hospital (AH). AHS continued to operate SLH as an acute care hospital with 36 acute staffed beds, and AH with 64 acute staffed beds, 35 sub-acute staffed beds, 146 skilled nursing staffed beds, and clinics. SLH is located at 13855 East 14th Street, San Leandro, California. AH is located at 2070 Clinton Avenue, Alameda, California.

Effective July 1, 2003, the County adopted the provisions of GASB Statement No. 39, Determining Whether Certain Organizations Are Component Units, an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14. This resulted in the Alameda Health System Foundation (Foundation) being included as a discretely presented component unit of AHS. During fiscal year 2004, the Foundation's Articles of Incorporation and bylaws were amended to require AHS to approve Foundation board members and to allow that upon dissolution, the Foundation's remaining assets would be distributed to AHS. The Foundation distributed \$3.9 million to AHS during fiscal year 2017.

As of July 1, 2001, AHS no longer participates in the County's self-insurance program. In September 2006, the County and AHS agreed to wholly and fully resolve any and all prior disputes and disagreements and any and all past, present and future insurance claims and insurance expenses of any kind. The County made a one-time payment of \$5.76 million to AHS for the full satisfaction and settlement of any and all past, present and future issues and matters related to insurance expenses, the satisfaction and exhaustion of outstanding claims and the apportionment of insurance coverage premiums and all other matters related to general liability, medical malpractice liability, workers' compensation liability, premises liability and other liabilities, regardless of when reported or claimed. Effective July 1, 2001, AHS became self-insured for workers' compensation. AHS maintains stop-loss insurance to limit its liability for claims under its self-insurance program.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Changes in the balance of the net self-insurance liabilities during the past two fiscal years are as follows:

	2016/17		2	2015/16	
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies					
at the beginning of the fiscal year	\$	31,748	\$	31,287	
Additional obligations		2,032		9,047	
Payments		(1,600)		(8,586)	
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies					
at the end of the fiscal year	\$	32,180	\$	31,748	

AHS has experienced significant operating losses and negative cash flows from operations in recent years. AHS has financed its working capital needs through loans from the County. AHS expects to require ongoing working capital support from the County in fiscal year 2017.

In 2004, the voters of Alameda County approved Measure A, which provides funding, beginning in fiscal year 2005, for emergency medical, hospital inpatient, outpatient, public health, mental health, and substance abuse services to indigent, low-income and uninsured adults, children, families, seniors and other residents of Alameda County through an increase in Alameda County's sales tax revenue of .5 percent. Seventy-five percent of the funds are to be used by AHS. On June 3, 2014, the voters of Alameda County approved Measure AA, which extends the expiration date of Measure A from June 30, 2019 to June 30, 2034.

In August 2004, the County placed a \$200 million limitation on net loans to AHS. As defined, this limitation is calculated as gross loans to AHS, reduced by board-designated funds held by the County on behalf of AHS. In fiscal year 2016, a permanent agreement was approved that sets a schedule of repayment of AHS net loans and a net loan limit of \$140 million at June 30, 2017. The net loan of \$105.46 million at June 30, 2017 is classified as long-term in the accompanying statement of net position. Should AHS, as a hospital authority, be terminated, the County may be required to assume the liabilities of AHS related to the operation of Hospitals and Clinics.

A. Net Patient Service Revenue

Net patient service revenues are reported at the estimated net realizable amounts from patients, third-party payors, including the State of California, and others for services rendered at AHS, including estimated retroactive adjustments under reimbursement agreements with third-party payors. Retroactive adjustments are accrued on an estimated basis in the period the related services are rendered and adjusted in future periods, as final settlements are determined.

B. Medi-Cal and Medicare Programs

A substantial portion of AHS's revenues is derived from services provided to patients eligible for benefits under the Medi-Cal and Medicare programs. Revenues from Medi-Cal and Medicare programs represent approximately 54.5 percent and 28.8 percent, respectively, of gross patient service revenues, excluding certain federal aid revenues, for the year ended June 30, 2017. Reimbursement rates are tentative and final reimbursement for services is determined after submission of annual cost reports and audits by third-party intermediaries.

C. Other Program Revenues

AHS also receives significant revenues from components of the Medi-Cal Waiver Program. Beginning in fiscal year 2006, California Senate Bill 1100 (SB1100) provides additional funding to hospitals that provide a significant portion of their services to Medi-Cal and medically indigent recipients. SB1100 provides additional funds through a reimbursement rate increase for each Medi-Cal patient day provided, up to a maximum number of days. Effective January 1, 2016, California's Section 1115 Waiver Renewal was approved and established the Global Payment Program (GPP) of statewide funding for the uninsured, and the Public Hospital Redesign and Incentives in Medi-Cal (PRIME) program funding for improved quality of care and

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

better care coordination through safety net providers. AHS recognized \$89 million in revenues for Section 1115 waiver programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. This amount includes the net intergovernmental transfers for the year ended June 30, 2017 and adjustment to prior year revenues for changes in state allocations.

D. Charity Care

Counties are required by federal statute, Section 17000 of the Health and Welfare Act, to provide charity care to patients who are unable to pay. AHS provides services to patients who are financially screened and qualified to receive charity care under the guidelines of AB 774. AHS captures the amount of unreimbursed costs for services and supplies for patients who qualify for the charity care program and County programs. The following table summarizes the estimated cost of charity care for the year ended June 30, 2017:

Charity care at cost	\$ 6,598

Percent of operating expenses 0.7 %

In addition to the direct cost of charity care, AHS recognizes the unreimbursed costs of care provided to medically indigent patients covered by the Health Plan of Alameda County (HPAC) as contractual allowances. The following table summarizes the estimated HPAC unreimbursed costs for the year ended June 30, 2017:

HPAC unreimbursed cost	\$ 1,211
Percent of operating expenses	0.1 %

E. Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable at June 30, 2017, comprised the following:

Patient accounts receivable	\$ 301,440
Due from State of California	42,061
Other accounts receivable	3,426
Total	\$ 346,927

Patient accounts receivable include amounts due from third party payors, patients, and other agencies for patient services rendered and is net of \$466.3 million in estimated contractual adjustments and uncollectible accounts. Other accounts receivable include professional and other fees earned on patient services and services provided to various outside agencies. Also included in other accounts receivable are reimbursement claims for grants expenditures, amounts owed to AHS from the State for payments under the SB 1100 program, and uncollected contributions to the Foundation.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

F. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses at June 30, 2017, comprised the following:

Accounts payable	\$ 64,656
Accrued payroll	21,102
Due to third-party payors	146,535
	\$ 232,293

G. Pension Obligation Bond Commitments

The County issued pension obligation bonds in 1995 and 1996 and contributed the net bond proceeds to the pension plan. A portion of the obligation is attributable to the participation of AHS employees in ACERA and allows ACERA to provide pension obligation bond credits to AHS, thus reducing contributions otherwise payable to ACERA over time. The outstanding bonds are recorded by the County and have not been reflected in AHS financial statements prior to fiscal year 2015. In recognizing AHS legal obligation for the allocated share of the debt, the amount due to the County related to the pension obligation bonds has been recognized within the financial statements of fiscal year 2015 and included as a fiscal year 2014 restatement.

H. Defined Benefit Pension Plan

AHS is a participant in ACERA. ACERA is governed by the California Constitution, the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937, and the bylaws, procedures, and policies adopted by the Board of Retirement. ACERA operates a cost-sharing multiple employer defined benefit plan. ACERA provides service and disability retirement benefits, annual cost of living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Benefit and contribution provisions are established by State law and are subject to amendment only by an act of the State of California legislature. An actuarial valuation is performed annually for the system as a whole.

The 1937 Act provides the authority for the establishment of ACERA benefit provisions. In most cases where the law provides options concerning the allowance of credit for service, the offering of benefits, or the modification of benefit levels, the law generally requires approval of the employers' governing boards for the option to take effect. Separately, in 1984 the Alameda County Board of Supervisors and the Board of Retirement approved the adoption of Article 5.5 of the 1937 Act. This adoption permitted the establishment of a Supplemental Retirees Benefit Reserve (SRBR) for ACERA.

Article 5.5 of the 1937 Act provides for the systematic funding of the SRBR and stipulates that it be used only for the benefit of retired members and beneficiaries. The law grants discretionary authority over the use of the SRBR funds to the Board of Retirement. Supplemental benefits currently provided through the SRBR include supplemental cost-of-living allowance, supplemental retired member death benefits, and the retiree monthly medical allowance, vision, dental, and Medicare Part B coverage. The payment of supplemental benefits from the SRBR is subject to available funding and must be periodically re-authorized by the Board of Retirement. SRBR benefits are not vested.

In 2006, the Board of Retirement approved the allocation of SRBR funds to Postemployment Medical Benefits and Other Pension Benefits. These two programs provide the supplemental benefits described above.

AHS is a discretely presented component unit and is an active participant of ACERA. As of June 30, 2017, the proportionate share of net pension liability was \$388,391.

ACERA and AHS separately issue their stand-alone financial statements which can be directly obtained from their respective offices.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

I. Postemployment Medical Benefits

AHS's annual postemployment medical benefits cost for fiscal years 2015 to 2017 are shown below. There are no transfers of the excess investment earnings from the pension to the SRBR trust for the same periods.

			Percentage of			
	P	Annual	Annual OPEB			
Fiscal Year	(OPEB	Cost	Ne	et OPEB	
ended June 30	Cost		Contributed	Obligation		
2015	\$	1,482	0.00 %	\$	34,595	
2016		4,240	0.00		38,835	
2017		6,689	0.00		45,524	

The following table shows AHS's annual postemployment medical benefits cost and the changes in the net OPEB obligation for the year ended June 30, 2017:

Annual required contributions	\$ 6,465
Interest on net OPEB obligation	3,045
Adjustment to annual required contributions	(2,821)
Annual postemployment medical benefits cost	6,689
Postemployment medical benefits contributions	-
Increase in net OPEB obligation	6,689
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	38,835
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	\$ 45,524

19. Self-Insurance and Contingencies

A. Self-insurance and Purchased Insurance

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts (theft, damage, and/or destruction of assets, errors and omissions, injuries to employees, natural disasters or medical malpractice); unemployment claims; and dental benefits provided to employees. The County maintains risk-financing internal service funds in which assets are set aside for claim settlements associated with general, automobile, and medical malpractice liability; workers' compensation; unemployment; and dental benefits to employees.

The County uses a combination of self-insurance, participation in insurance pools, and purchased insurance coverage for protection against adverse losses. Excess general liability, workers' compensation, and medical malpractice coverage are provided by CSAC-Excess Insurance Authority (CSAC-EIA), a joint powers authority whose purpose is to develop and fund programs of excess and primary insurance for its member counties and other California public entities. A Board of Directors consisting of one representative from each member county and seven members selected by the public entity membership governs the Authority. Purchased insurance includes primary all-risk property insurance for the entire County's real and personal property, equipment and vehicles; earthquake insurance for selected real property; Public Officials Dishonesty Bond coverage for losses related to theft of funds; and other coverage as listed below (amounts not in thousands).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

PRIMARY GOVERNMENT

The County utilizes a combination of self-insurance, pooled retentions, and excess insurance for the following property insurance programs. Amounts in excess of these limits are self-insured. None of the insurance settlements over the past three years have exceeded insurance limits.

Property insurance is purchased on a March 31 policy year. Therefore, the information provided in the table below is for property insurance policies covering the period March 31, 2017 to March 31, 2018.

Property Insurance – Declared values	as of March 31, 2015 for Pol	licy Period March 31, 2017 to	March 31, 2018					
	Funding Sources and Coverage Limits							
Coverage type and declared value, if applicable	Deductible	Pooled Retention Limit (CSAC-EIA)	Excess Insurance Limit (Various carriers)					
All Risk		3,000,000 per occurrence, \$10,000,000 Aggregate,	\$600,000,000					
Real and personal property and rents: \$2,876,986,078	\$50,000	reinsured by EIO, a captive of EIA						
Vehicles and mobile equipment (excluding buses): \$123,240,479	\$20,000, except \$100,000 for vehicles with replacement value greater than \$250,000							
Buses: \$2,970,000	\$100,000							
Fine Arts (scheduled): \$1,952,093	\$50,000							
Terrorism	\$50,000	\$200,000	\$550,000,000					
Flood: \$2,876,986,078	\$50,000 (Except Zones A/V, 5% per unit subject to minimum per occurrence based on TIV and a maximum of \$4 million per occurrence)	\$75,000 (Except Zones A/V)	\$600,000,000 (excluding Zones A/V in Tower II)					
Earthquake: \$2,767,951,348	2% of replacement value per unit per occurrence, with a \$100,000 minimum deductible or 5% deductible if the \$30,000,000 aggregate is exhausted	Pooled retention is \$0. Alameda County is a member of the CSAC - EIA property insurance program. Member properties are separated into eight different groups (towers) to achieve geographical diversity within each group and spread the risk of loss from a single earthquak Alameda County property is spread between three group (Towers I, II, and IV) with \$100 million in purchased coverage for each tower and an additional \$440 million in annual aggregate purchased coverage shared among all members in Towers I –V only, for total purchased earthquake coverage of \$940 million, subject to limits of \$540 million per tower. The total limit available to Alamed County across the three towers in which its property is scheduled is \$740 million: \$100 million per tower and \$44 million in shared limits.						

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The County utilizes a combination of self-insurance, pooled retentions, and excess insurance for the following programs:

	Funding Sources and Coverage Limits								
Program Description	Self-Insured Retention	Pooled Retention Limit (CSAC-EIA)	Excess Insurance Limit (Various carriers)						
General and Auto liability	\$1,000,000	\$17,801,550 corridor retention, reinsured by EIO, a captive of EIA.	\$35,000,000 (inclusive of retention)						
Medical Malpractice	\$10,000 deductible	\$1,500,000	\$20,000,000						
Workers' Compensation	\$3,000,000	\$22,026,998 corridor retention reinsured by EIO, a captive of EIA	Statutory						
Employer's Liability	\$3,000,000	\$2,000,000							
Pollution Liability	\$250,000	\$0	\$10,000,000 per occurrence / \$50,000,000 aggregate						

The County purchases insurance for the following exposures:

Description	Deductible	Limit
Aircraft Coverage:		
Aircraft Liability	NIL	\$15,000,000
Aircraft Hull (2000 Cessna 206H)	\$0	PD value: \$825,000
Watercraft Coverage:		
Watercraft Protection and Indemnity	\$1,000	\$5,000,000
Watercraft Collision and Towers	\$1,000	\$5,000,000
Watercraft Hull and Machinery	\$1,000	Per Schedule of Vessels
Foster Parents Liability	\$250	\$300,000
Crime Bond / Employee Dishonesty	\$2,500	\$15,000,000
Cyber Liability	\$100,000	\$2,000,000
Public Guardian Bonds	\$2,500	\$15,000,000
Notary Bonds	\$0	\$1,000,000
Notary Public Errors and Omissions	\$0	\$10,000

The estimated liability for claims and contingencies included in the risk management internal service fund is based on the results of actuarial studies and includes amounts for claims incurred but not reported. The estimated liability for claims and contingencies is calculated considering the effects of inflation, recent claim settlement trends, including frequency and amount of pay-outs, and other economic and social factors. It is the County's practice to obtain full actuarial studies annually for the workers' compensation, general liability, and medical malpractice programs. Annual charges to departments are calculated for insurance and self-insurance costs using a cost allocation method which uses multiple cost pools and allocation bases utilizing both paid claim experience and appropriate measures of loss exposures, such as payroll for employee-related costs or square footage occupied for costs associated with property.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

Changes in the balances of the estimated liability for claims and contingencies during the past two fiscal years for all self-insurance funds are as follows:

	General Liability			Workers' Compensation				Total									
	2	2016/17		2016/17		2016/17		2016/17 2015/16		2016/17		2015/16		2016/17		2015/16	
Estimated liability for claims and contingencies												<u> </u>					
at the beginning of the fiscal year	\$	21,520		22,007	\$	108,229	\$	96,915	\$	129,749	\$	118,922					
Incurred claims and claim adjustment expenses		7,516		7,379		23,364		31,095		30,880		38,474					
Payments		(7,659)		(7,866)		(19,980)		(19,781)		(27,639)		(27,647)					
Total estimated liability for claims and contingencies at the end of the fiscal year	\$	21,377	\$	21,520	\$	111,613	\$	108,229	\$	132,990	\$	129,749					

B. Litigation

Various lawsuits have been instituted and claims have been made against the County, with provisions for potential losses included in the basic financial statements. In the opinion of County Counsel, it is not possible to accurately predict the County's liability under these actions, but final disposition should not materially affect the financial position of the County.

C. Federal and State Grants

The County participates in a number of federal and state grants programs subject to financial and compliance audits by the grantors or their representatives. Audits of certain grant programs for or including the year ended June 30, 2017, have not yet been conducted or settled. Accordingly, the County's compliance with applicable grant requirements will be established at some future date. The amount, if any, of expenditures which may be disallowed by the granting agencies cannot be determined at this time. However, management does not believe that any audit disallowances would have a significant effect on the financial position of the County.

D. Medicare and Medi-Cal Reimbursements

Alameda Health System's Medicare and Medi-Cal cost reports for certain prior years are in various stages of review by third-party intermediaries and have not yet been settled. AHS believes that it has adequately provided for any potential liabilities which may arise from the intermediaries' reviews.

20. Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency Private-Purpose Trust Fund

On December 29, 2011, the California Supreme Court upheld Assembly Bill x1 26 (ABx1 26) that provides for the dissolution of all redevelopment agencies in the State of California. This action impacted the reporting entity of the County that previously had reported the Alameda County Redevelopment Agency as a blended component unit. ABx1 26 provides that upon dissolution of a redevelopment agency, either the County or another unit of local government will agree to serve as the "successor agency" to hold the assets until they are distributed to other units of state and local government. On January 10, 2012, via board resolution R#2012-6, File #27856, Item #12A, the County Board of Supervisors designated the County as the successor agency, in accordance with ABx1 26

After enactment of the law, which occurred on June 28, 2011, redevelopment agencies in the State of California cannot enter into new projects, obligations or commitments. Subject to the control of a newly established oversight board, remaining assets can only be used to pay enforceable obligations in existence at the date of dissolution (including the completion of any unfinished projects that were subject to legally enforceable contractual commitments).

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

In future fiscal years, successor agencies will only be allocated revenue in the amount that is necessary to pay the estimated annual installment payments on enforceable obligations of the former redevelopment agency until all enforceable obligations of the prior redevelopment agency have been paid in full and all assets have been liquidated.

In accordance with the timeline set forth in ABx1 26 (as modified by the California Supreme Court on December 29, 2011) all redevelopment agencies in the State of California were dissolved and ceased to operate as a legal entity as of February 1, 2012. After the date of dissolution, as allowed in ABx1 26, the County elected to retain the housing assets and functions previously performed by the former redevelopment agency. The assets and activities of the Housing Successor Assets special revenue fund are reported within non-major governmental funds of the County. The remaining assets, liabilities, and activities of the dissolved Alameda County Redevelopment Agency are reported in the Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency private-purpose trust fund.

Capital asset activities of the private-purpose trust fund for the year ended June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Ba July	Increases		Decreases		Balance June 30, 2017		
Capital assets, being depreciated: Infrastructure	\$	3,111	\$		\$		\$	3,111
Less accumulated depreciation for: Infrastructure		565		63		_		628
Total capital assets, being depreciated, net	\$	2,546	\$	(63)	\$		\$	2,483

The changes in liabilities, other than long-term debt, of the private-purpose trust fund for the year ended June 30, 2017 are as follows:

							ounts Due
	lance 1, 2016	Incre	eases	Dec	creases	 alance 30, 2017	 ithin e Year
Due to other governmental units	\$ 16,404	\$	182	\$	(2,717)	\$ 13,869	\$ 3,040

The outstanding tax allocation bonds of the Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency as of June 30, 2017:

Type of Obligation and Purpose	Maturity	Interest Rates	Original Issue	Outstanding
Tax allocation bonds				
Alameda County Successor Agency				
Eden Area Redevelopment Bonds	8/1/2036	4.0 - 5.0 %	\$ 34,735	\$ 27,225

On February 2, 2006, the Alameda County Redevelopment Agency issued \$34.7 million in tax allocation bonds Series 2006A to finance redevelopment eligible activities in Castro Valley, Cherryland, and San Lorenzo project areas. Interest on the bonds varies from 4.0 to 5.0 percent and is payable twice a year, August 1 and February 1, while principal on the bonds is payable on August 1 every year. Total principal and interest remaining on the bonds is \$41.9 million, with the final payment due on August 1, 2036. The tax allocation bonds are secured by and to be serviced from tax increment revenues of the project areas. All project tax increment revenues except dedicated housing tax increment allocation are the security for the bonds. These revenues have been pledged until the year 2036. Pledged tax increment revenue recognized during the year ended June 30, 2017 was \$2.1 million as against the total debt service payment of \$2.1 million. Pursuant to California Assembly Bill ABx1 26,

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

the responsibility for the payment of this debt was transferred to the Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency private-purpose trust fund.

The changes in the tax allocation bonds of the Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency for the year ended June 30, 2017, are as follows:

	Balance July 1, 2016		Additional Obligations and Net Increases		Current Maturities, Retirements, and Net Decreases		Balance June 30, 2017		Amounts Due Within One Year	
Tax allocation bonds	\$	28,080	\$	-	\$	(855)	\$	27,225	\$	890
Deferred amount for issuance premium		245		-		(12)		233		12
Total private-purpose trust bonds payable	\$	28,325	\$	-	\$	(867)	\$	27,458	\$	902

Annual debt service requirements for Alameda County Redevelopment Successor Agency tax allocation bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2017 are as follows:

	Tax Allocation						
For the	Bonds						
Year Ending							
June 30	Pr	incipal	Interest		Total		
2018	\$	890	1,219	\$	2,109		
2019		925	1,183		2,108		
2020		960	1,145		2,105		
2021		1,000	1,105		2,105		
2022		1,040	1,063		2,103		
2023-2027		5,910	4,596		10,506		
2028-2032		7,295	3,171		10,466		
2033-2037		9,205	1,196		10,401		
	\$	27,225	\$ 14,678	\$	41,903		

21. Restatement of Beginning Net Position

In fiscal year 2017, the County restated the beginning net position as a result of adjustments made to capitalize/adjust construction cost and interest expense that were expended in prior fiscal years. The adjustment resulted in a net increase of \$57.7 million in capital assets due the following:

- A net decrease of \$498.3 million to construction in progress is primarily due to the transfer of \$532.3 million in capitalized costs of phases one and two of the Acute Care Tower project to structures and improvements. Phases I and II of the project were completed by the end of fiscal years 2013 and 2016, respectively. An additional increase of \$34.0 million is due to capitalized costs of various projects that are still in construction in progress as of June 30, 2017.
- Bond proceeds were used to fund the construction of the Acute Care Tower project. As a result, a portion of
 the interest expense should have been capitalized. The total capitalized interest allocated for Phases I and II
 of \$17.6 million is reflected as an increase to structures and improvements.
- An increase of \$27.8 million in structures and improvements for the seismic and construction costs of Peralta Oaks building which was vacated in 2007 due to structural deficiencies. The project was completed in 2015.
- A net increase of \$21.9 million in accumulated depreciation for projects completed in prior years.

NOTES TO BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (amounts in tables expressed in thousands) JUNE 30, 2017

The beginning net position was restated in the government activities as follows:

	Governmental Activities
Net position- beginning of period, as reported	\$1,542,232
Cumulative effect of capital asset restatement	\$57,707
Net position- beginning of period, as restated	<u>\$1,599,939</u>

.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (amounts expressed in thousands)

Schedule of Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

ACERA

Fiscal Year	Proportion of Net Pension Liability	Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (a)	Covered Employee Payroll (b)	NPL Proportion as percentage of Covered Employee Payroll (a/b)	Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a percentage of Total Pension Liability						
2017 2016	76.56 % 76.26	\$ 1,717,410 1,615,549	\$ 660,415 658,750	260.05 % 245.24	77.01 % 73.43						
2015	77.01	1,340,553	614,704	218.08	77.26						
CalPERS Misc	CalPERS Miscellaneous Plan										
		Proportionate	Cavanad	NPL Proportion as percentage of	Plan Fiduciary						
	Proportion of	Share of Net Pension	Covered Employee	Covered Employee	Net Position as percentage						
Fiscal Year	Net Pension Liability	Liability (a)	Payroll (b)	Payroll (a/b)	of Total Pension Liability						
2017	0.025 %	\$ 2,181	\$ 6,134	35.56 %	74.06 %						
2016 2015	0.023 0.026	1,600 1,614	5,951 5,244	26.88 30.77	78.40 83.03						
2013	0.020	1,014	5,244	30.77	03.03						

These schedules are intended to show information for ten years, information will be added as it becomes available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (amounts expressed in thousands)

ACERA Calendar Year	Contractually Required Contribution	Contributions in relation to Contractually Required Contribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Covered Employee Payroll	Contributions as a percentage of Covered Employee Payroll
2016 2015 2014	\$ 182,764 169,323 159,661	\$ 182,764 169,323 159,661	\$ - - -	\$ 660,415 658,750 614,704	27.67 % 25.70 25.97
Call LN3 Wilst	elialieous Flaii	Contributions			Contributions

Fiscal Year	Re	tractually equired ntribution	Con Re	elation to tractually equired ntribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	Е	Covered mployee Payroll	as a percentage of Covered Employee Payroll
2017	\$	515	\$	515	-	\$	6,311	8.16 %
2016		491		491	-		6,134	8.00
2015		652		652	-		5,951	10.96
2014		564		564	-		5,244	10.76

CalPERS Safety Plan

Schedule of County Contributions

Fiscal Year	D	Actuarially etermined ontribution	in A D	ontributions relation to actuarially etermined ontribution	Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	I	Covered Employee Payroll	Contributions as a percentage of Covered Employee Payroll
2017 2016 2015 2014	\$	14,073 12,596 12,024 12,029	\$	14,073 12,596 12,024 12,029	- - - -	\$	46,102 44,064 45,029 45,785	30.53 % 28.59 26.70 26.27

These schedules are intended to show information for ten years, information will be added as it becomes available.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (amounts expressed in thousands)

Notes to the CalPERS Safety Plan Schedule

The actuarial methods and assumptions used to set the actuarially determined contributions for fiscal year 2017 were from the June 30, 2014 public agency valuations:

Actuarial cost method	Entry age normal
Asset valuation method	Market value
Inflation	2.75%
Salary increases	Varies by entry age, service, and type of employment
Payroll growth	3.00%
Investment rate of return	7.50% net of pension plan investment and administrative expenses, including inflation
Retirement age	The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2010 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2007.
Mortality	The probabilities of retirement are based on the 2010 CalPERS Experience Study for the period from 1997 to 2007. Pre-retirement and post-retirement mortality rates include five years of projected mortality improvement using Scale AA published by the Society of Actuaries.

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (amounts expressed in thousands)

Schedule of Changes in the Net Pension Liability and Related Ratios

CalPERS Safety Plan

Total pension liability	Fis	scal Year 2017	Fis	scal Year 2016
Service cost	\$	13,168	\$	13,449
Interest		27,452		25,746
Changes of assumptions		-		(6,244)
Differences between expected and actual experience		(352)		1,544
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(17,229)		(15,559)
Net change in total pension liability		23,039		18,936
Total pension liability, beginning	_	361,238	_	342,302
Total pension liability, ending	\$	384,277	\$	361,238
Safety plan fiduciary net position				
Contributions - employer	\$	12,596	\$	12,024
Contributions - employee		4,164		4,144
Net investment income		1,614		6,379
Benefit payments, including refunds of employee contributions		(17,229)		(15,559)
Administrative expense		(175)		(324)
Net change in safety plan fiduciary net position		970		6,664
Safety plan fiduciary net position, beginning		287,796		281,132
Safety plan fiduciary net position, ending	\$	288,766	\$	287,796
County's net pension liability - ending	\$	95,511	\$	73,442
Safety plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability		75.15		79.67 %
Covered employee payroll	\$	45,596	\$	45,029
County's net pension liability as a percentage of covered employee payroll		209.47		163.10 %

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION (amounts expressed in thousands)

Schedule of Funding Progress - Postemployment Medical Benefits

ACERA

Actuarial Valuation Date December 31	Actuarial Value of Plan Assets (a)	Accrued Actuarial Liability (AAL) (b)	Funded Ratio (%) (a/b)	Unfunded AAL (UAAL) (b-a)	Covered Payroll (c)	UAAL as a Percentage of Covered Payroll [(b-a)/c]
2014	\$ 759,200	\$ 831,334	91.3 %	\$ 72,134	\$ 948,848	7.6 %
2015	822,858	900,981	91.3	78,123	969,534	8.1
2016	837,185	910,356	92.0	73,171	1,003,651	7.3
<u>CalPERS</u>	Actuarial	Accrued Actuarial				UAAL as a Percentage
Actuarial	Value of	Liability	Funded	Unfunded AAL	Covered	of Covered
Valuation	Plan Assets	(AAL)	Ratio (%)	(UAAL)	Payroll	Payroll
Date	(a)	(b)	(a/b)	(b-a)	(c)	[(b-a)/c]
6/30/2011	\$ -	\$ 91,574	0.0 %	\$ 91,574	\$ 48,377	189.3 %
6/30/2013	-	111,712	0.0	111,712	50,708	220.3
6/30/2015	3,528	126,879	2.8	123,351	50,186	245.8

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE GENERAL FUND

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

(amount	s expressed in tho	usands)		
	Budgeted Original	Amounts Final	Actual Budgetary Basis	Variance Positive (Negative)
Revenues:				
Taxes	\$ 492,535	\$ 507,478	\$ 505,542	\$ (1,936)
Licenses and permits	9,018	9,018	8,557	(461)
Fines, forfeitures, and penalties	16,549	19,642	31,435	11,793
Use of money and property	7,869	7,869	9,456	1,587
State aid	1,019,228	1,069,351	1,102,974	33,623
Federal aid	510,803	553,101	433,673	(119,428)
Other aid	43,056	66,155	61,654	(4,501)
Charges for services	323,590	343,549	328,475	(15,074)
Other revenue	70,810	71,274	56,000	(15,274)
Total revenues	2,493,458	2,647,437	2,537,766	(109,671)
Expenditures:				
Current General government				
Salaries and benefits	103,821	107,015	97,592	9,423
Services and supplies	50,137	56,378	41,169	15,209
Other charges	27,171	25,030	13,181	11,849
Capital assets	344	542	542	11,049
Public protection	344	342	342	_
Salaries and benefits	510,367	550,444	530,746	19,698
Services and supplies	212,171	223,955	209,834	14,121
Other charges	8,143	8,455	7,502	953
Capital assets	2,708	2,461	2,130	331
Public assistance	2,700	2, 101	2,100	001
Salaries and benefits	269,263	272,120	251,882	20,238
Services and supplies	240,113	241,052	205,018	36,034
Other charges	342,896	343,003	287,841	55,162
Capital assets	13,452	15,385	2,881	12,504
Health and sanitation	•	,	,	,
Salaries and benefits	189,295	198,801	171,419	27,382
Services and supplies	564,543	602,700	494,777	107,923
Other charges	96,232	177,314	162,020	15,294
Capital assets	20	307	208	99
Public ways and facilities				
Salaries and benefits	445	455	455	-
Services and supplies	2,734	2,726	2,310	416
Recreation and cultural services				
Salaries and benefits	10	11	11	-
Services and supplies	737	736	645	91
Education				
Salaries and benefits	-	2	2	-
Services and supplies	326	324	297	27
Capital outlay	10,681	10,681	3,728	6,953
Pension bond debt service transfer	(59,409)	(59,409)	(59,409)	
Total expenditures	2,586,200	2,780,488	2,426,781	353,707
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures	(92,742)	(133,051)	110,985	244,036
Other financing sources (uses):				
Issuance of loans	-	-	3,000	3,000
Transfers in	-	37,708	2,571	(35,137)
Transfers out	(59,409)	(195,336)	(176,039)	19,297
Budgetary reserves and designations		(26,595)		26,595
Total other financing sources (uses)	(59,409)	(184,223)	(170,468)	13,755
Net change in fund balance	(152,151)	(317,274)	(59,483)	257,791
-	(102,101)	(317,214)	, ,	
Add outstanding encumbrances for current budget year	-	-	147,939	147,939
Fund balance - beginning of period	1,438,191	1,438,191	1,438,191	
Fund balance - end of period	\$ 1,286,040	\$ 1,120,917	\$ 1,526,647	\$ 405,730

See the notes to required supplementary information.

COUNTY OF ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE PROPERTY DEVELOPMENT SPECIAL REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

	Budgeted Amounts			unts	Actual Budgetary			ariance ositive
	(Original		Final		Basis	(No	egative)
Revenues:								
Use of money and property	\$	237	\$	237	\$	1,595	\$	1,358
Other revenue		3,000		3,170		392		(2,778)
Total revenues		3,237		3,407		1,987		(1,420)
Expenditures:								
Current								
General government								
Salaries and benefits		512		512		281		231
Services and supplies		1,803		1,803		504		1,299
Capital assets		225		225				225
Total expenditures		2,540		2,710		955		1,755
Excess of revenues over expenditures		697		697		1,032		335
Other financing sources (uses):								
Proceeds from sale of land		19,850		19,850		11,957		(7,893)
Transfers out		(20,564)		(53,525)		(9,989)		43,536
Total other financing sources (uses)		(714)		(33,675)		1,968		35,643
Net change in fund balance		(17)		(32,978)		3,000		35,978
Add outstanding encumbrances for current budget year		-		-		70		70
Fund balance - beginning of period		377,205		377,205		377,205		
Fund balance - end of period	\$	377,188	\$	344,227	\$	380,275	\$	36,048

COUNTY OF ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA

REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION BUDGETARY COMPARISON SCHEDULE FLOOD CONTROL SPECIAL REVENUE FUND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017 (amounts expressed in thousands)

		Budgeted	d Amoi	unts	Actual udgetary	-	ariance Positive
	(Original		Final	 Basis	(N	legative)
Revenues:					 	'	
Taxes	\$	36,431	\$	40,549	\$ 40,460	\$	(89)
Licenses and permits		25		25	4,044		4,019
Use of money and property		968		968	1,481		513
State aid		312		312	408		96
Federal aid		-		-	101		101
Other aid		3,012		3,012	3,741		729
Charges for services		12,471		12,471	12,268		(203)
Other revenue		65		65	 171		106
Total revenues		53,284		57,402	 62,674		5,272
Expenditures: Current Public protection				40.004			
Salaries and benefits		39,615		40,021	17,551		22,470
Services and supplies		98,566		122,976	67,089		55,887
Other charges		2,641		2,641	1,083		1,558
Capital assets		6,433		7,804	 4,538		3,266
Total expenditures		147,255		173,442	 90,261		83,181
Excess (deficiency) of revenues over expenditures		(93,971)		(116,040)	 (27,587)		88,453
Other financing uses:							
Transfers out		(13)		(78)	 -		78
Total other financing uses		(13)		(78)	 		78
Net change in fund balance		(93,984)		(116,118)	(27,587)		88,531
Add outstanding encumbrances for current budget year		-		-	27,904		27,904
Fund balance - beginning of period		201,856		201,856	 201,856		
Fund balance - end of period	\$	107,872	\$	85,738	\$ 202,173	\$	116,435

COUNTY OF ALAMEDA, CALIFORNIA

NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION JUNE 30, 2017

1. Budget and Budgetary Accounting

General Budget Policies

In accordance with the provisions of Sections 29000 through 29143, inclusive, of the California Government Code and other statutory provisions, commonly known as the County Budget Act, the County prepares a budget on or before August 30, for each fiscal year. The expenditure side of the budget is enacted into law through the passage of an appropriation ordinance. This ordinance constitutes the maximum authorizations for spending during the fiscal year, and cannot be exceeded except by subsequent amendment of the budget by the Board of Supervisors. A balanced operating budget is adopted each fiscal year for the general fund, the special revenue funds, with the exception of the capital projects fund. No formal budget is adopted for inmate welfare and housing successor asset special revenue funds. Public hearings are conducted on the proposed budget prior to adoption to review all appropriations and sources of financing. The prior year fund balance is used as part of the balancing formula. Because the final budget must be balanced, any shortfall in revenue requires an equal reduction in appropriations.

Any amendments or transfers of appropriations between object levels within the same department or between departments must be approved by the County Board of Supervisors. Supplemental appropriations normally financed by unanticipated revenues during the year must also be approved by the Board. Additionally, the Auditor-Controller is authorized to make certain transfers of surplus appropriations within a department. Such adjustments are reflected in the final budgetary data.

Expenditures are controlled at the object level for all budgets within the County except for capital assets, which are controlled at the sub-object level. The object level is the level at which expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations. Appropriations lapse at the close of the fiscal year to the extent that they have not been expended or encumbered.

General fund budgetary comparisons are not presented at the detail object level in this financial report due to their excessive length. A separate publication presenting this information is available from the Alameda County Auditor-Controller's Office, 1221 Oak Street, Oakland, CA 94612.

Budgetary Basis of Accounting

The County prepares its budget on a basis of accounting that differs from generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). The actual results of operations are presented in the Budgetary Comparison Schedule – General Fund and Major Special Revenue Funds on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. Budgeted amounts represent the original budget and the original budget as modified by adjustments authorized during the year. The difference between the budgetary basis of accounting and GAAP is that encumbrances are recorded as expenditures under the budgetary basis. The amounts reported as expenditures also include amounts charged each department for payment of the debt service on the pension obligation bonds because the budget includes these amounts as expenditures. The pension bond debt service transfer is a reporting adjustment on the Budgetary Comparison Schedule to agree with the financial statements where such expenditures are reported as transfers in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

2. Reconciliation of Budget vs. GAAP Basis Expenditures

The differences between budgetary expenditures and GAAP expenditures are presented in the following table:

Reconciliation of Budget vs. GAAP Basis Expenditures

	perty		Flood
neral Deve	lopment	(Control
nd F	Fund		Fund
26,781 \$	955	\$	90,261
47,939)	(70)		(27,904)
78,842 \$	885	\$	62,357
	neral Development	Development Fund	neral Development Count

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

The Grand Jury and Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Alameda, California

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the discretely presented component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the County of Alameda, California (County), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated December 18, 2017, except for our report on the schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as to which the date is February 15, 2018. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Alameda County Employees' Retirement Association (ACERA) and the Alameda Health System (Health System), as described in our report on the County's financial statements. This report does not include the results of the other auditor's testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by those auditors.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on

the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

)'Connell [[

Walnut Creek, California December 18, 2017



Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance

The Grand Jury and Honorable Members of the Board of Supervisors County of Alameda, California

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited the County of Alameda's, California (County), compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of the County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017. The County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

The County's basic financial statements include the operations of the Alameda Health System (Health System); Alameda County Housing and Community Development Department (Department); and the Alameda County Healthy Homes (Program), which expended \$4,723,117, \$20,869,145, and \$1,266,243 in federal awards, respectively, which are not included in the accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards during the year ended June 30, 2017. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of these components. These components engaged other auditors to perform audits in accordance with the Uniform Guidance.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, the County complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2017.

Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Walnut Creek, California February 15, 2018

CFDA No.	Federal Program Name	Cluster	Direct / Pass-through	Grant ID	Pass-through Entity Name	Pass-through Entity Program Name	Federal Expenditures	Amount Passed to Subrecipients
J.S. Department of Ag	griculture							
10.025	Plant and Animal Disease, Pest Control, and		Pass-through	15-0287-SF/15-8506-1165CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	Dog Team	\$ 125.228	¢
	Animal Care			15-0464-SF/15-8506-1164-CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	Light Brown Apple Moth	27,090	\$
				15-0579-SF/16-8506-1317-CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	European Grapevine Moth	8,634	
				16-0064&16-0064-116-8506-	California Department of Food and Agriculture	Insect Trapping	0,001	
				0934GR/16-8506-0689-CA		· · ·	733,079	
				16-0204-SF/16-8506-1165-CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	Dog Team	329,388	
				16-0335-SF/16-8506-0484-CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	GWS - Glassy Winged Sharpshooter	250,389	
				16-0377-SF/16-8506-0572-CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	SOD - Sudden Oak Death	41,266	
				16-0528-SF/16-8560-1164-CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	Light Brown Apple Moth	66,232	
				16-0671-SF/17-8506-1317-CA	California Department of Food and Agriculture	European Grapevine Moth	11,716	
40.555	N.C. 101 11 15	0171111 4 77	5 4 1	0400 ON 04 D	0.17	10.025 Total	1,593,022	
10.555	National School Lunch Program	Child Nutrition	Pass-through	0100-SN-01-R	California Department of Education	National School Lunch Program	215,368	
10.557	Consist Constant of Newstrian Research		Dana sharrah	15-10050	California Danastanast of Dublic Hands	10.555 Total	215,368	
10.557	Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants, and Children		Pass-through	15-10050	California Department of Public Health	Women, Infant, Children (WIC) Program	4,533,202	
	Women, iniants, and criticier					10.557 Total	4,533,202	
10.561	State Administrative Matching Grants for the	SNAP	Pass-through	16-10164	California Department of Public Health	Nutrition Education and Obesity Prevention	1,000,202	
	Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Progran				•	Program	3,188,995	880,045
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CALWIN-Able-Bodied Adults Without		
				N. (A. 15 . I .)	0.17	Dependents (ABAWD) CALWIN-Horizontal	19,091	-
				Not Applicable Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services California Department of Social Services	Electronic Benefit Transfer (EBT) Project	9,770	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services California Department of Social Services	Food Stamps - E&T - Admin	181	740.000
				SP-1617-09	California Department of Social Services California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	22,912,177 49,579	749,089 44.918
				31-1017-09	California Department of Aging	10.561 Total	26,179,793	1,674,052
10.576	Senior Farmers Market Nutrition Program		Pass-through	AP-1617-09	Department of Agriculture Food and Nutrition Service	Aging Cluster	20,179,793	1,674,052
10.570	Oction Farmers warker (Valuation Frogram		r ass through	71 -1017 03	Department of Agriculture 1 ood and Nutrition oct vice	Aging Oldster	30,000	30,000
						10.576 Total	30,000	30,000
10.680	Forest Health Protection		Pass-through	15-0445-SF/14-DG-11052021-204	California Department of Food and Agriculture	Japanese Dodder	1,540	-
						10.680 Total	1,540	
J.S. Department of Ag						_	32,552,925	1,704,052
	ousing and Urban Development							
14.267	Continuum of Care Program		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	116,248	12,292
						14.267 Total	116,248	12,292
	ousing and Urban Development Total					-	116,248	12,292
J.S. Department of th								
15.668	Coastal Impact Assistance Program		Direct	F14AF00191	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	67,992	-
						15.668 Total	67,992	
J.S. Department of th						-	67,992	-
J.S. Department of Ju			Direct	2045.44	Net A - Ekl-	Net Applicable		
16.2015-14	Domestic Cannabis Eradication/Suppression Program		Direct	2015-14	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
				2016-06	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	13,587	-
					• •	• •	70,000	•
				2017-06	Not Applicable	Not Applicable 16.2015-14 Total	17,336 100,923	-
16.560	National Institute of Justice Research, Evaluation	20	Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	100,923	
10.000	and Development Project Grants	л,	Direct	пог друшавие	NOT Applicable	Not Applicable	53,935	-
	and a state of the					16.560 Total	53,935	-
16.575	Crime Victim Assistance		Pass-through	HA15020010	California Office of Emergency Services	Human Trafficking Advocacy Program	34,485	-
				HA16030010	California Office of Emergency Services	Human Trafficking Advocacy Program	137,629	-
				VW16350010	California Office of Emergency Services	Victim/Witness Assistance Program	1,854,197	-
				XC16010010	California Office of Emergency Services	County Victim Services Program	132,703	-
				XE16010010	California Office of Emergency Services	Elder Abuse Program	174,363	-
				XU15010010	California Office of Emergency Services	Victims with Disabilities Program	50,000	-
						16.575 Total	2,383,377	
16.585	Drug Court Discretionary Grant Program		Pass-through	SC 16-506	Alameda County Superior Court	Joint Adult Drug Court Solicitation to Enhance		
						Services, Coordination, and Treatment		
						Program 16.585 Total	5,668	-
16.588	Violence Against Women Formula Grants		Pass-through	VV16080010	California Office of Emergency Services	Violence Against Women Vertical Prosecution	5,668	•
	violotico Against vvoitien i officia Glaffis		r ass-unough	V V 10000010	Camornia Cilice of Efficigency Services			
10.300						Program	202,550	-

CFDA No.	. Federal Program Name	Cluster	Direct / Pass-through	Grant ID	Pass-through Entity Name	Pass-through Entity Program Name	Federal Expenditures	Amount Passed to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of	Justice (continued)							
16.590	Grants to Encourage Arrest Policies and		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
	Enforcement of Protection Orders Program					40 F00 T-4-1	299,522 299,522	-
16.710	Dublic Cofety Destruction and Community D	-1:-:	Discort	2042 111 1417 2057	Niek Ale-Beekle	16.590 Total	299,522	•
16.710	Public Safety Partnership and Community Pe Grants	olicing	Direct	2013-UL-WX-0057	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	18,495	
	Ciano			2014-UL-WX-0019	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	138,614	
				2014 02 WX 0013	Not Applicable	16.710 Total	157,109	
16.738	Edward Byrne Memorial Justice Assistance	Grant	Direct	2014-DJ-BX-0275	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	157,109	
10.730	Program	Siant	Direct	2014 20 27 0270	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	14,343	-
	9			2014-DJ-BX-0209	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	88,272	-
				2016-DJ-BX-0748	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	876,345	-
						16.738 Total	978,960	
16.741	DNA Backlog Reduction Program		Direct	2015-DN-BX-0121	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	141,466	-
				2016-DN-BX-0103	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	54,839	-
						16.741 Total	196,305	-
16.742	Paul Coverdell Forensic Sciences Improvem	ent	Pass-through	CQ15 11 0010	Board of State and Community Corrections	Coverdell Science Improvement Program		
	Grant Program						13,718	-
						16.742 Total	13,718	-
16.812	Second Chance Act Reentry Initiative		Direct	2014-SM-BX-0006	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	195,008	-
						16.812 Total	195,008	-
16.817	Byrne Criminal Justice Innovation Program		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	196,260	-
				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	7,650	=
				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	4,951	-
				Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	6,149	-
				2014-AJ-BX-0013	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	413,290	-
						16.817 Total	628,300	-
16.835	Body Worn Camera Policy and Implementati	ion	Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1,000,000	
						16.835 Total	1,000,000	
U.S. Department of J	ustico Total					10.033 10tai	6,215,375	
U.S. Department of L							0,210,570	
17.235	Senior Community Service Employment Pro-	aram	Pass-through	TV-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster		
17.233	Centor Community Cervice Employment 1 to	gram	i ass tillough	17 1017 03	Gallionia Department of Aging	Aging Oldstei	146,035	146,035
						17.235 Total	146,035	146,035
17.258	WIOA Adult Program	WIOA	Pass-through	K698355	California Employment Development Department	WIA Title I Adult Formula - 201	8,419	-
				K698356	California Employment Development Department	WIA Title I Adult Formula - 202	247,302	88,508
				K7102024	California Employment Development Department	WIA Title 1 15% Workforce Accelerator	20,090	-
				K7102025	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Adult Formula - 201	155,629	-
				K7102026	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Adult Formula - 202	1,511,471	862,987
						17.258 Total	1,942,911	951,495
17.259	WIOA Youth Activities	WIOA	Pass-through	K698355	California Employment Development Department	WIA Title I Youth Formula - 301	130,413	109,480
				K7102024	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Youth Formula - 301	1,789,319	1,222,328
						17.259 Total	1,919,732	1,331,808
17.268	H-1B Job Training Grants		Pass-through	003-RTW-15	City of Sunnyvale	DOL H1-B Ready to Work Partnership	363,001	-
						17.268 Total	363,001	-
17.270	Reentry Employment Opportunities		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	166,521	87,003
						17.270 Total	166,521	87,003
17.277	WIOA National Dislocated Worker Grants / V	VIA	Pass-through	K7102024	California Employment Development Department	WIA Dislocated Workers		
	National Emergency Grants						7,864	-
						17.277 Total	7,864	-

CFDA No.	. Federal Program Name	Cluster	Direct / Pass-througl	Grant ID	Pass-through Entity Name	Pass-through Entity Program Name	Federal Expenditures	Amount Passed to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of	Labor							
17.278	WIOA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	WIOA	Pass-through	K698355	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Dislocated Worker Formula – 501	49,183	-
				K698356	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Dislocated Worker Formula – 502	288,292	143,194
				K698357	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Rapid Response Formula – 540	22,771	
				K698358	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Rapid Response Formula – 541	133,595	_
				K698359	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 RR Layoff Aversion - 292	391	-
				K698360	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 RR Layoff Aversion - 293	27,894	-
				K7102024	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Dislocated Worker Formula – 501	178,362	-
				K7102025	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Dislocated Worker Formula – 502	1,998,130	1,333,951
				K7102026	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Rapid Response Formula – 540	53,770	-
				K7102027	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 Rapid Response Formula - 541	285,915	_
				K7102028	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 RR Layoff Aversion - 292	6,029	-
				K7102029	California Employment Development Department	WIOA Title 1 RR Layoff Aversion - 293	35,386	-
47.000	Trade Adjustment Assistance Community Calle	~~	Dogo through	7994	Contro Conto Community College District	17.278 Total	3,079,718	1,477,145
17.282	Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training (TAACCCT) Grants	ge	Pass-through	7994	Contra Costa Community College District	Trade Adjustment Assistance Community College and Career Training (TAACCCT)	122,494	70,178
						17.282 Total	122,494	70,178
U.S. Department of L	abor Total					··· ····	7,748,276	4,063,664
U.S. Department of T						-		
20.205	Highway Planning and Construction	Highway Planning and Construction	Pass-through	Program Supplement N075	California Department of Transportation	CML-5933(109)	454,332	-
				PS F088	California Department of Transportation	ATPL-5933(133)	830,646	-
				PS F089	California Department of Transportation	ATPL-5933(132)	254,675	-
				PS N061	California Department of Transportation	HSIPL-5933(097)	203,707	-
				PS N074	California Department of Transportation	TCSPL-09CA(018)	11,854	-
				PS N078	California Department of Transportation	DEM05L-5933(114)	13,583	-
				PS N079	California Department of Transportation	HPLUL-5933(116)	14,113	-
				PS N081	California Department of Transportation	TCSPL-5933(121)	487,409	-
				PS N083	California Department of Transportation	DEM05L-5933(123)	28,061	-
				PS N084	California Department of Transportation	HPLUL-5933 (126)	21,886	-
				PS N085	California Department of Transportation	STPL-5933 (125)	143,982	-
				PS N086	California Department of Transportation	CML-5933 (127)	37,083	-
				PS N087	California Department of Transportation	HSIPL-5933(129)	176,560	-
U.S. Department of Ti	rononartation Total					20.205 Total	2,677,891 2,677,891	-
U.S. Department of th						-	2,677,091	
21.009	Volunteer Income Tax Assistance (VITA) Match	ninç	Pass-through	Not Applicable	United Way of the Bay Area	Volunteer Income Tax Assistance Program	17,000	_
	Grant Program					21.009 Total	17,000	-
U.S. Department of th	-						17,000	-
U.S. Department of E 84.215	Fund for the Improvement of Education		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	66,739	_
04.213	rana for the improvement of Education		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	84.215 Total	66,739	
U.S. Department of E	ducation Total					54.213 Total	66,739	
o.o. Department of L	audulon i star					-	55,765	

CFDA No.	Federal Program Name	Cluster	Direct / Pass-through	Grant ID	Pass-through Entity Name	Pass-through Entity Program Name	Federal Expenditures	Amount Passed to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of He	ealth and Human Services							
93.041	Special Programs for the Aging_Title VII, Chapter		Pass-through	AP-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster		
	3_Programs for Prevention of Elder Abuse,						20,150	20,150
	Neglect, and Exploitatior					93.041 Total	20,150	20,150
93.042	Special Programs for the Aging_Title VII, Chapter		Pass-through	AP-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	20,150	20,150
93.042	2 Long Term Care Ombudsman Services for		r ass-tillough	AF-1017-05	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster		
	Older Individuals					_	57,768	57,768
						93.042 Total	57,768	57,768
93.043	Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part		Pass-through	AP-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster		
	D_Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services						86,860	86,860
	Services					93.043 Total	86,860	86,860
93.044	Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part Agin	n	Pass-through	AP-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	00,000	00,000
00.011	B Grants for Supportive Services and Senior	9	r doo amougii	74 1017 00	Gamornia Boparanoni di Aging	riging oldeter		
	Centers					<u>-</u>	1,328,162	840,837
						93.044 Total	1,328,162	840,837
93.045	Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part Agin	g	Pass-through	AP-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	2,842,391	2,578,197
	C_Nutrition Services					93.045 Total	2,842,391	2,578,197
02.050	National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E		Dogo through	AP-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	2,842,391	2,578,197
93.052	National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Fart E		Pass-through	AF-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	676,515	617,814
						93.052 Total	676,515	617,814
93.053	Nutrition Services Incentive Program Agin	q	Pass-through	AP-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	515,636	515,636
	· ·		· ·			93.053 Total	515,636	515,636
93.071	Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program		Pass-through	MI-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	60,798	54,718
	-		-			93.071 Total	60,798	54,718
93.074	Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) and Public		Pass-through	14-10490 A03	California Department of Public Health	BT-CDC Base Allocation		
	Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned		· ·					
	Cooperative Agreements						808,475	-
				14-10490 A04	California Department of Public Health	BT-HRSA Emergency Preparedness Program	804,193	_
				15-10341	California Department of Public Health	Not Applicable	52,593	_
						93.074 Total	1,665,261	
93.090	Guardianship Assistance		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	KINGAP - 4T	2,257,998	-
	·		· ·	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	KINGAP IV-E Admin	250,664	-
					·	93.090 Total	2,508,662	-
93.116	Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Public Health	Tuberculosis Control		
	Tuberculosis Control Programs		-			<u>-</u>	784,617	-
						93.116 Total	784,617	-
93.136	Injury Prevention and Control Research and State		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	55.158	
	and Community Based Programs					93.136 Total	55,158	
93.150	Projects for Assistance in Transition from		Pass-through	1946001347J5	California Department of Health Care Services	Projects for Assistance in Transition from	33,130	
33.130	Homelessness (PATH)		i ass anough	134000134703	Camornia Department of Fleatin Care Cervices	Homelessness (PATH)	273,458	248,441
	,					93.150 Total	273,458	248,441
93.224		Ith Center Program	Direct	H80CS00047	Not Applicable	Not Applicable		
	Centers, Migrant Health Centers, Health Care for							
	the Homeless, and Public Housing Primary Care)						3,669,936	1,616,912
						93.224 Total	3,669,936	1,616,912
93.242	Mental Health Research Grants		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	9,842	.,0.0,012
JJ.272			Pass-through	15-10971	California Department of Public Health	Not Applicable	381,238	23,978
						93.242 Total	391.080	23.978
93.243	Substance Abuse and Mental Health		Pass-through	SC 16-506	Alameda County Superior Court	Joint Adult Drug Court Solicitation to Enhance	55.,000	25,510
	Services_Projects of Regional and National			***	,	Services, Coordination, and Treatment		
	Significance					Program	34,008	-
						93.243 Total	34,008	-
93.268	Immunization Cooperative Agreements		Pass-through	15-10410	California Department of Public Health	State Immunization Assessment and	520,818	_
						Immunization Registry Awards 93.268 Total	520,818	
						93.268 I Otal	320,010	-

CFDA No.	. Federal Program Name	Cluster	Direct / Pass-through	Grant ID	Pass-through Entity Name	Pass-through Entity Program Name	Federal Expenditures	Amount Passed to Subrecipients
S. Department of	Health and Human Services (Continued)							
93.324	State Health Insurance Assistance Program		Pass-through	HI-1617-09	California Department of Aging	Aging Cluster	167,016	151,41
						93.324 Total	167,016	151,41
93.556	Promoting Safe and Stable Families		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Family Preservation / Family Support-Case		
						Worker	1,028,212	331,459
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Refugee Administration	177,658	6
						93.556 Total	1,205,870	331,520
93.558	Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	TANF	Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CALWIN	1,864,375	
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CALWIN-Continuum of Care Reform (CCR)	13,712	
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CALWIN-Homeless Assistance	7,178	
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CALWIN-MFG Repeal	18,132	
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CalWORKS ARC - 2S, 2T, 2U, 2P, 2R	37	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CalWORKs Assistance-30,33,35, 3P,3R,3E,3H,3U	18,891,235	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CalWORKs CEC Program	57,780,932	6,097,696
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CWS - Emergency Assistance(TANF)	6,497,281	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Foster Care	1,611,527	-
						93.558 Total	86,684,409	6,097,696
93.563	Child Support Enforcement		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Child Support Services	Child Support Enforcement	18,849,340	-
			·			93.563 Total	18,849,340	
93.566	Refugee and Entrant Assistance_State Administered Programs		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Refugee and Entrant Assistance_State Administered Programs	777,391	316,363
	Administered Programs					93.566 Total	777,391	316.363
93.575	Child Care and Development Block Grant	CCDF	Pass-through	01-2501-00-6	California Department of Education	Child Care Salary / Retention Incentive	777,551	310,300
33.373	93.575 Child Care and Development Block Grant CCD/	0051	i ass tillough	01-2501-00-7	California Department of Education	Program (CRET) Local Child Care & Development Planning	624,911	-
				01-2501-00-7	California Department of Education	Council Program (CLPC)	56,647	
						93.575 Total	681,558	
93.576	Refugee and Entrant Assistance Discretionary		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Refugee and Entrant Assistance State	001,000	
00.070	Grants		r doo amougii	тост, фрисавле	Camorina Department of Coolai Corvidos	Administered Programs	5,016	5,016
						93.576 Total	5,016	5,010
93.584	Refugee and Entrant Assistance_Targeted		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Refugee and Entrant Assistance_State		
	Assistance Grants					Administered Programs	239,113	239,113
						93.584 Total	239,113	239,113
93.596	Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the	CCDF	Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Education	Child Care Development	736.080	703.176
	Child Care and Development Func						736,080	703,176
	0. 1 . 7.1 . 0.7.1 . 0 .				0.17	93.596 Total	736,080	703,170
93.645	Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CWS-IV-B	730,582	_
	Flogram					93.645 Total	730,582	
93.658	Foster Care Title IV-E		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CWS-CSEC	28,081	_
00.000	1 00001 0010_110011 2		r doo amougii	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CWS-IV-E	38.112.322	4.299.778
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	EA-Foster Care-5k	65,721	1,200,771
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Foster Care Assistance-40,42	15,297,063	
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services California Department of Social Services	Foster Care EFC	2,877,623	
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services California Department of Social Services	Foster Home Licensing	390,157	
				Not Applicable Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services California Department of Social Services	Kin-GAP S	150,764	•
								040.00
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Non CWS Allocation SACWIS	1,288,728	342,63
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services		750.015	-
				Not Applicable	Social Services Agency	Family Preservation Program	759,645	-
				Not Applicable	Social Services Agency	Title IV-E Waiver – CA Well-Being Project	3,473,205	
						93.658 Total	62,443,310	4,642,409
93.659	Adoption Assistance		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Adoption Eligibility	769,565	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Adoption SS	1,290,928	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Adoptive Assistance Payments-03, 04	9,972,543	-
						93.659 Total	12,033,036	

CFDA No.	Federal Program Name	Cluster	Direct / Pass-through	Grant ID	Pass-through Entity Name	Pass-through Entity Program Name	Federal Expenditures	Amount Passed to Subrecipients
J.S. Department of	Health and Human Services (continued)							
93.667	Social Services Block Grant		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CalWorks Single XX	7,759,608	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	CWS Title XX	2,293,000	-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Foster Care XX	2,353,370	-
						93.667 Total	12,405,978	
93.670	Child Abuse and Neglect Discretionary Activities		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Youth Transitions Partnership		
	,		•		·	·	615,909	492,832
						93.670 Total	615,909	492,832
93.674	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services	Independent Living Skills	774,640	774,640
						93.674 Total	774,640	774,640
93.778	Medical Assistance Program	Medicaid	Pass-through	14-90005	California Department of Health Care Services	Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA)	1,094,933	1,094,933
	-		-	16-14184-AL-01	California Department of Health Care Services	Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA)	2,469,301	
				16-93076	California Department of Health Care Services	Medi-Cal Administrative Activities (MAA)	13,783,209	13,783,209
				16-93564	California Department of Health Care Services	Medi-Cal	22,837	,,
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	California Children Services	5,176,011	178,814
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	Child Health and Disability Prevention (CHDP	5,170,011	170,01-
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	Program Allocation	2,177,945	634,812
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	IHSS PCSP/Health Related ADM - DHS	13,825,398	
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	Medi-Cal	38,069,512	257,572
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	Medi-Cal Outreach and Enrollment	170,055	150,284
				Not Applicable Not Applicable	California Department of Fleatin Care Services California Department of Social Services	APS/CSBG - Health Related - DHS	8,495,593	131,572
					California Department of Social Services California Department of Social Services	IHSS - Health Related - DHS	16,039,822	131,372
				Not Applicable	California Department of Social Services			-
						93.778 Total	101,324,616	16,231,196
93.817	Hospital Preparedness Program (HPP) Ebola		Pass-through	15-10554	California Department of Public Health	BT-HRSA Emergency Preparedness	142,173	
	Preparedness and Response Activities					Program 93.817 Total	142,173	
	Allermand Informations Discourse December		Discret	Net Assissable	Net Applicable		142,173	-
93.855	Allergy and Infectious Diseases Research		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	,	-
						93.855 Total	158,469	-
93.914	HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants		Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	6,359,256	3,782,994
						93.914 Total	6,359,256	3,782,994
93.917	HIV Care Formula Grants		Pass-through	15-11051	California Department of Public Health	HIV Care	1,383,496	1,044,232
						93.917 Total	1,383,496	1,044,232
93.926	Healthy Start Initiative		Direct	H49MC00130	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	1,741,059	-
						93.926 Total	1,741,059	
93.940	HIV Prevention Activities_Health Department		Pass-through	15-10938	California Department of Public Health	HIV Care		
	Based					_	1,481,723	824,065
						93.940 Total	1,481,723	824,065
93.943	Epidemiologic Research Studies of Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome (AIDS) and Human Immunodeficiency Virus (HIV) Infection in		Pass-through	14-10864 14-10736	California Department of Public Health	Expanded & Integrated HIV Test		
	Selected Population Groups						263,442	159,974
						93.943 Total	263,442	159,974
93.945	Assistance Programs for Chronic Disease		Pass-through	14-10958 A01	California Department of Public Health	Preventive Health and Health Services Block		
	Prevention and Contro		•			Grant	249,218	123,575
						93.945 Total	249,218	123,575
93.958	Block Grants for Community Mental Health		Pass-through	1946001347J5	California Department of Health Care Services	Community Mental Health Services Block		
	Services					Grant (MHBG)	1,128,621	1,047,209
						93.958 Total	1,128,621	1,047,209
93.959	Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of		Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	SAPT Block Grant - Adolescent Treatment	440	00:
	Substance Abuse					Program	412,130	391,523
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	SAPT Block Grant - Discretionary	4,699,260	4,465,297
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	SAPT Block Grant - Friday Night Live and	00.000	00.000
						Club Live	30,000	30,000
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	SAPT Block Grant - Perinatal Set Aside	1,551,448	1,474,579
				Not Applicable	California Department of Health Care Services	SAPT Block Grant - Prevention Set Aside	1,955,231	1,955,231
						93.959 Total	8.648.069	8.316.630

CFDA No.	. Federal Program Name	Cluster Direct / Pass-throu	Grant ID gh	Pass-through Entity Name	Pass-through Entity Program Name	Federal Expenditures	Amount Passed to Subrecipients
U.S. Department of	Health and Human Services (continued)						
93.977	Preventive Health Services_Sexually Transmitted Diseases Control Grants	Pass-through	15-10006	California Department of Public Health	Not Applicable	103,143	_
	Diseases Control Grante		15-10007	California Department of Public Health	Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	25,367	10,588
					93.977 Total	128,510	10,588
93.991	Preventive Health and Health Services Block Grant	Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	978,722	-
					93.991 Total	978,722	-
93.994	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	Pass-through	Not Applicable	California Department of Public Health	Not Applicable	141,234	-
		Pass-through	201301	California Department of Public Health	California Home Visiting Program	924,658	-
			201601	California Department of Public Health	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States	3,195,437	
					93.994 Total	4,261,329	-
•	lealth and Human Services Total					342,089,229	51,955,951
U.S. Department of H							
97.042	Emergency Management Performance Grants	Pass-through	2015-0049	California Office of Emergency Services	Homeland Security Grants	111	-
			2016-0010	California Office of Emergency Services	Homeland Security Grants	455,793	-
	A : E 51 O	D: .		N . A . E . I .	97.042 Total	455,904	-
97.044	Assistance to Firefighters Grant	Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable 97.044 Total	306,344 306,344	<u>-</u>
97.056	Port Security Grant Program	Direct	EMW-2014-PU-00039	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	70,938	-
97.056	Fort Security Grant Flogram	Direct	EMW-2014-PO-00039	Not Applicable	97.056 Total	70,938	
97.067	Homeland Security Grant Program	Pass-through	2015-00078	California Office of Emergency Services	Homeland Security Cluster	506,597	_
0	Tiomolana occanity Grant Trogram	r doo unough	2015-00079	California Office of Emergency Services	Urban Area Security Initiative	1,090,437	_
			2015-0078	California Office of Emergency Services	Urban Area Security Initiative	3,031,075	_
			2016-0102	California Office of Emergency Services	Homeland Security Cluster	185,880	_
			2016-0103	California Office of Emergency Services	Urban Area Security Initiative	958,457	-
			2014-SS-00093	California Office of Emergency Services	Urban Area Security Initiative	1,076	-
					97.067 Total	5,773,522	-
97.083	Staffing for Adequate Fire and Emergency Response (SAFER)	Direct	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	Not Applicable	580,802	
					97.083 Total	580,802	-
U.S. Department of H	Iomeland Security Total					7,187,510	-
Total Expenditures of	f Federal Awards				_	\$ 398,739,185	\$ 57,735,959

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 1 - General

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards (SEFA) presents the expenditures for all federal award programs of the County of Alameda (the County), except as discussed in notes 5, 6, and 7. The County's financial reporting entity is defined in note 1(A) to the County's financial statements. The County's financial statements include the operations of the Alameda Health System (Health System), the Alameda County Housing and Community Development Department (the Department), and Alameda County Healthy Homes (the Program), which expended \$4,723,117, \$20,869,145 and \$1,266,243 in federal awards, respectively. These federal expenditures are audited separately and are not included in the SEFA. Additionally, Medical Assistance (Medi-Cal) and Medicare Hospital Insurance (Medicare) are not considered federal awards (note 4).

Note 2 - Basis of Accounting

The accompanying SEFA is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in note 1(C) to the County's basic financial statements. The County did not elect to use the 10% de minimis cost rate as covered in Code of Federal Regulations Title 2 Section 200.414 Indirect (F&A) costs.

Note 3 – Relationship to the Financial Statements

Expenditures of federal awards are primarily reported in the County's basic financial statements in the general fund and other governmental funds.

Note 4 - Medi-Cal and Medicare

Medi-Cal and Medicare program expenditures are excluded from the schedule of expenditures of federal awards. These expenditures represent fees for services; therefore, neither is considered a federal award program of the County for the purposes of the schedule of expenditures of federal awards or in determining major programs. The County assists the State of California in determining eligibility and provides Medi-Cal and Medicare services through County-owned health facilities. Medi-Cal administrative expenditures are included in the schedule of expenditures of federal awards as they do not represent fees for services.

Note 5 - Federal Expenditures of the Alameda Health System Not Included in the SEFA

The Health System federal expenditures are excluded from the SEFA because such expenditures are audited separately. Expenditures for the programs of the Health System listed on the next page are taken from Health System's single audit report for the year ended June 30, 2017. The Health System did not pass through federal awards to subrecipients for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

COUNTY OF ALAMEDANotes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor	Program Title Number (CFDA)	Pass-Through Identifying Number	ederal nditures
U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Victims of Crime	(0.5/1)	identifying ramber	 - Indital CO
Passed Through California Emergency Management			
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	RC15300010	\$ 138,726
Crime Victim Assistance	16.575	RC16321146	391,332
Total U.S. Department of Justice Office of Victims of Crime			 530,058
·			 <u> </u>
U.S. Department of Labor			
Passed Through California Emergency Management			
WIA Youth Activities	17.259	P485230	 331,720
Total U.S. Department of Labor			 331,720
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Direct Programs:			
•			
Ryan White HIV/AIDS Dental Reimbursements Based Dental Partnership	93.924	T22HA30400	50,000
Ryan White HIV/AIDS Dental Reimbursements	93.924	12211430400	59,220
Based Dental Partnership	93.924	900,148	50,372
Subtotal of Direct Programs	00.02	300,110	 109,592
Passed Through Children's Hospital & Research Center at			 109,592
Oakland Coordinated Services and Access to Research			
For Coordinated Services and Access to Research			
for Women, Infants, Childrem, and Youth	93.153	5H12HA24777-05-00	154,328
Passed Through Alameda County Health Care Services			
Mental Health Clinic and AIDS Service-Related			
Training Grants	93.224	PHG01CH40500	733,682
Passed Through Johns Hopkins University			
National Research Service Awards -			
Health Services Research Training	93.225	2001376220	16,280
Passed Through the Regents of the University of California Research on Healthcare Costs, Quality and Outcomes	93.226	5R01HS024426-02	65,153
Nesearch on Healthcare Costs, Quality and Outcomes	93.220	3101113024420-02	03,133
Passed Through Alameda County Health Care Services			
Medical Assistance Program	93.778	MAA MOU 2016-2017	1,761,812
Passed Through the Regents of the University of California			
Allergy, Immunology and Transplantation Research	93.918	U01A1034989	14,610
Passed Through Tri-City Health Center, California			
Grants to Provide Outpatient Early Intervention Services with Resepect to HIV Disease	93.918	5 H76 HA 00160	405,984
			,
Passed Through Alameda County Public Health			
Office of AIDS Administration	00.04.4	DI ICOGLIA COCCO	20.050
HIV Emergency Relief Project Grants HIV Care Formula Grants	93.914 93.917	PHG08HA60200 PHG08HA60100	29,252 502,869
HIC Prevention Activities - Health Department Based	93.940	PHG08HA61000	67,777
Subtotal of pass-through programs			3,751,747
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			 3,861,339
Total Expenditures of Federal Awards			\$ 4,723,117
•			 , -,

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 6 – Federal Expenditures of the Alameda County Housing & Community Development Department Not Included in the SEFA

The Department's federal expenditures are excluded from the SEFA because such expenditures are audited separately. Expenditures for the programs of the Department listed below are taken from the separate single audit report for the year ended June 30, 2017. The programs of the Department are as follows:

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Pass-Through Entity Identifying Number	Federal Expenditures	Amount Provided To Subreceipien ts
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development	t			
Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants	14.218	**	\$ 2,464,129	\$ 1,596,495
HOME Investment in Partnerships Program	14.239	**	* 3,607,534	3,148,727
HOPWA SPNS - Project Independence	14.241	**	* 475,271	442,643
Continuum of Care	14.267	**	* 12,285,778	11,250,982
Emergency Shelter/Solutions Grant	14.231	**	82,084	81,182
NSP II ARRA	14.256	**	174,469	141,450
Sub-Total of Direct Programs			19,089,265	16,661,479
Pass-Through Program From City of Oakland Housing Opportunities for Persons With AIDS	14.241	**	* 1,530,776	1,197,678
Pass-Through Program From State of California				
Emergency Shelter/Solutions Grant	14.231	**	249,104	240,536
Sub-Total of Direct Programs			1,779,880	1,438,214
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Develop	oment		\$ 20,869,145	\$ 18,099,693

^{*} Tested as a major federal program

^{**} Pass-through entity identifying number not available

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 7 - Federal Expenditures of the Alameda County Healthy Homes Not Included in the SEFA

The Program's federal expenditures are excluded from the SEFA because such expenditures are audited separately. Expenditures for the programs of the Program listed below are taken from the separate single audit report for the year ended June 30, 2017. The Program did not pass through federal awards to sub recipients for the year ended June 30, 2017. The programs of the Program are as follows:

Federal Grantor/Pass-Through Grantor/Program of Cluster Title	Federal CFDA Number	Federal Expenditures	
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control in Privately-Owned Housing	14.900 *	\$ 1,266,243	
Total of Direct Programs		1,266,243	
Total Expenditure of Federal Awards		\$ 1,266,243	

^{*} Tested as a Major Federal Program

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 8 - Department of Aging Federal/State Share

The California Department of Aging (CDA) requires agencies that receive CDA funding to display statefunded expenditures discretely along with federal expenditures. The County expended the following federal and state amounts under these grants in the year ended June 30, 2017.

	Program Information		Expenditures		Amount Provided to Subrecipients			
	CDA			penditure	<u>-</u>			
CFDA No.	Program No.	CDA Program Title	Federal	State	Total	Federal	State	Total
10.561	SP 1617-09	State Administrative Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program		\$ -	\$ 49,579		\$ -	\$ 44,918
10.576	AP-1617-09	Senior Farmers Market Nutrition Program	30,000	-	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
17.235	TV-1617-09	Senior Community Service Employment Program	146,035	-	146,035	146,035	-	146,035
93.041	AP-1617-09	Special Programs for the Aging_Title VII, Chapter 3_Programs for Prevention of Elder Abuse, Neglect, and Exploitation	20,150	-	20,150	20,150	-	20,150
93.042	AP-1617-09	Special Programs for the Aging_Title VII, Chapter 2_Long Term Care Ombudsman Services for Older Individuals	57,768	-	57,768	57,768	-	57,768
93.043	AP-1617-09	Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part D_Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services	86,860	-	86,860	86,860	-	86,860
93.044	AP-1617-09	Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part B_Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers	1,328,162	42,409	1,370,571	840,837	-	840,837
93.045	AP-1617-09		1,071,780	142,696	1,214,476	896,970	141,892	1,038,862
93.045	AP-1617-09	Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part C_Nutrition Services	1,770,611	229,310	1,999,921	1,681,227	229,096	1,910,323
93.052	AP-1617-09	National Family Caregiver Support, Title III, Part E	676,515	-	676,515	617,814	-	617,814
93.053	AP-1617-09	Nutrition Services Incentive Program	515,636	-	515,636	515,636	-	515,636
93.071	MI-1617-09	Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program	60,798	-	60,798	54,718	-	54,718
93.324	HI-1617-09	State Health Insurance Assistance Program	167,016	265,906	432,922	151,412	247,084	398,496
N/A	AP-1617-09	Ombudsman Initiative/SNF Quality & Accountability	-	197,021	197,021		-	
			\$ 5,980,910	\$877,342	\$ 6,858,252	\$ 5,144,345	\$618,072	\$ 5,762,417

The federal expenditure of \$30,000 under CDA Program No. AP-1516-09 (CFDA No. 10.576) was in the form of noncash federal assistance that Alameda County Social Services Agency (SSA) received through the CDA. This noncash assistance was in the form of coupons issued to seniors for use at certified farmers' markets

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Note 9 - Cluster Program Totals

The following table summarized clusters funded by various sources or grants whose totals are not shown on the SEFA. The following table summarizes these programs:

Program Title	CFDA Number	Exp	enditures
WIOA Cluster			
WIA/WIOA Adult Program			
Passed Through California Employment Development Department	17.258	\$	1,942,911
WIA/WIOA Youth Activities			
Passed Through California Employment Development Department	17.259		1,919,732
WIA/WIOA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants			
Passed Through California Employment Development Department	17.278		3,079,717
Total WIOA Cluster		\$	6,942,360
Aging Cluster			
Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part B_Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers			
Passed Through California Department of Aging	93.044	\$	1,328,162
Special Programs for the Aging_Title III, Part C_Nutrition Services			
Passed Through California Department of Aging	93.045		2,842,391
Nutrition Services Incentive Program			
Passed Through California Department of Aging	93.053		515,636
Total Aging Cluster		\$	4,686,189
CCDF Cluster			
Child Care and Development Block Grant			
Passed Through California Department of Education	93.575	\$	681,558
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund			
Passed Through California Department of Education	93.596		736,080
Total CCDF Cluster		\$	1,417,638

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Section I Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements:

Type of auditor's report issued: Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

•	Material weakness(es) identified?	No
•	Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	No

Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?

Federal Awards:

Internal control over major programs:

•	Material weakness(es) identified?	No
•	Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	No

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major programs: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

Identification of Major Programs:

(1) CFDA No. 20.205	Highway Planning and Construction
(2) CFDA No. 93.563	Child Support Enforcement
(3) CFDA No. 93.658	Foster Care_Title_IV-E
(4) CFDA No. 93.667	Social Services Block Grant
(5) CFDA No. 93.674	Chafee Foster Care Independence Program
(6) CFDA No. 93.940	HIV Prevention Activities Health Department Based
(7) CFDA No. 93.994	Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant to the States

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between

Type A and Type B programs: \$3,000,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?

Section II Financial Statement Findings

None reported.

Section III Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.



ALAMEDA COUNTY AUDITOR-CONTROLLER AGENCY STEVE MANNING

AUDITOR-CONTROLLER/CLERK-RECORDER

COUNTY OF ALAMEDA Status of Prior Year Findings For the Year Ended June 30, 2017

Finding No. Compliance Requirement and CFDA Number(s) Status

Financial Statement Findings:

None reported.

Federal Awards Findings:

2016-001 Subrecipient Monitoring Corrected.

(CFDA No: 17.258, 17.259, 17.278)

(CFDA No. 93.558) (CFDA No. 93.674) (CFDA No. 93.778) (CFDA No. 93.914) (CFDA No. 93.958) (CFDA No. 93.959)

2016-002 Reporting Corrected.

(CFDA No: 93.674)

2016-003 Subrecipient Monitoring Corrected.

(CFDA No: 93.674) (CFDA No: 93.914)

2016-004 Procurement, Suspension and Debarment Corrected.

(CFDA No: 93.778)

Central Collections Division

1221 Oak St., Rm. 220 Oakland, CA 94612 Tel: (510) 208-9900 Fax: (510) 208-9932 Office of the Auditor-Controller

1221 Oak St., Rm. 249 Oakland, CA 94612 Tel: (510) 272-6565 Fax: (510) 272-6502 Clerk-Recorder's Office 1106 Madison St., 1st Floor Oakland, CA 94607 Tel: (510) 272-6362 Fax: (510) 208-9858 This Page is Intentionally Left Blank.

Mission

To enrich the lives of Alameda County residents through visionary policies and accessible, responsive, and effective services.

Vision

Alameda County is recognized as one of the best counties in which to live, work and do business.

Values

Integrity, honesty and respect fostering mutual trust.

Transparency and accountability achieved through open communications and involvement of diverse community voices.

Fiscal stewardship reflecting the responsible management of resources.

Customer service built on commitment, accessibility and responsiveness.

Excellence in performance based on strong leadership, teamwork and a willingness to take risks.

Diversity recognizing the unique qualities of every individual and his or her perspective.

Environmental stewardship to preserve, protect and restore our natural resources.

Social responsibility promoting self-sufficiency, economic independence and an interdependent system of care and support.

Compassion ensuring all people are treated with respect, dignity and fairness.

